



BERMUDA MONETARY AUTHORITY

THE BERMUDA CAPITAL AND SOLVENCY RETURN

2024 (INTERIM) INSTRUCTION HANDBOOK FOR CLASS 4, 3B AND 3A INSURERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A.	OVERVIEW	5
A1.	INTRODUCTION TO THE CAPITAL AND SOLVENCY RETURN	5
A2.	SUBMISSION	9
A3.	CONTENTS	10
A4.	IMPORT	10
A5.	EXPORT	10
A6.	ATTACHMENTS	11
A7.	COMPANY INFORMATION	12
A8.	CAPITAL AND SOLVENCY RETURN DECLARATION	13
B.	ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING SCHEDULE	14
B2.	INSURER INFORMATION SHEET	14
B3.	FINANCIAL CONDITION REPORT	18
B4.	ASSETS QUALIFYING FOR RISK MITIGATING PURPOSES	23
B5.	MANAGEMENT ACTIONS	26
B6.	LOOK-THROUGH	31
B7.	DEFERRED TAXES AND LOSS-ABSORBING CAPACITY OF DEFERRED TAXES	35
B8.	APPROVAL OF AFFILIATED ASSETS	39
B9.	DEFINITIONS	41
C.	STATUTORY STATEMENTS AND BSCR SCHEDULES	47
C1.	FORMS 1SFS, 2SFS, 8SFS AND FORM 1EBS	47
C2.	SCHEDULE OF FIXED INCOME AND EQUITY INVESTMENTS BY BSCR RATING (SCHEDULE II)	49
C3.	SCHEDULE OF FUNDS HELD BY CEDING REINSURERS IN SEGREGATED ACCOUNTS/TRUSTS BY BSCR RATING (SCHEDULE IIA)	54
C4.	SCHEDULE OF FIXED INCOME AND EQUITY INVESTMENTS BY BSCR RATING (SCHEDULE IIB)	57
C5.	SCHEDULE OF FUNDS HELD (SCHEDULE IIC)	62
C6.	SCHEDULE OF SEGREGATED ACCOUNTS (SCHEDULE IID)	64
C7.	SCHEDULE OF DEPOSIT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (SCHEDULE IIE)	66

C8. SCHEDULE OF OTHER SUNDRY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (SCHEDULE IIF)	68
C9. SCHEDULE OF NET LOSS AND LOSS EXPENSE PROVISIONS BY LINE OF BUSINESS (SCHEDULE III)	70
C10. SCHEDULE OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVERSIFICATION OF NET LOSS AND LOSS EXPENSE PROVISIONS (SCHEDULE IIIA)	73
C11. SCHEDULE OF PREMIUMS WRITTEN BY LINE OF BUSINESS (SCHEDULE IVA)	75
C12. SCHEDULE OF GEOGRAPHIC DIVERSIFICATION OF NET PREMIUMS WRITTEN (SCHEDULE IVC)	76
C13. SCHEDULE OF PREMIUM EXPOSURE MEASURE BY LINE OF BUSINESS (SCHEDULE IVD)	77
C14. SCHEDULE OF GEOGRAPHIC DIVERSIFICATION OF NET PREMIUM EXPOSURE MEASURE (SCHEDULE IVE)	79
C15. SCHEDULE OF RISK EXPOSURE (SCHEDULE IVF)	80
C16. SCHEDULE OF RISK MANAGEMENT (SCHEDULE V)	81
C17. SCHEDULE OF ASSETS (SCHEDULE VI AND SCHEDULE VIA)	95
C18. SCHEDULE OF COMMERCIAL INSURER'S SOLVENCY SELF-ASSESSMENT (SCHEDULE IX)	110
C19. CATASTROPHE RISK RETURN (SCHEDULE X)	114
C20. SCHEDULE OF MAN-MADE CATASTROPHES (SCHEDULE XA)	115
C21. SCHEDULE OF LOSS TRIANGLES OR RECONCILIATION OF NET LOSS RESERVES BY LINES OF BUSINESS (SCHEDULE XI) FOR CLASS 4 AND 3B ONLY	123
C22. SCHEDULE OF ELIGIBLE CAPITAL (SCHEDULE XII)	125
C23. SCHEDULE OF REGULATED NON-INSURANCE FINANCIAL OPERATING ENTITIES (SCHEDULE XVI)	127
C24. SCHEDULE OF SOLVENCY (SCHEDULE XVII)	129
C25. SCHEDULE OF PARTICULARS OF CEDED REINSURANCE (SCHEDULE XVIII)	131
C26. SCHEDULE OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT COUNTERPARTY ANALYSIS (SCHEDULE XIX) - REVOKED	134
C27. SCHEDULE OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT COUNTERPARTY ANALYSIS (SCHEDULE XIXA)	135

C28. SCHEDULE OF CURRENCY RISK (SCHEDULE XX) - REVOKED	136
C29. SCHEDULE OF CURRENCY RISK (SCHEDULE XXA)	137
C30. SCHEDULE OF CONCENTRATION RISK (SCHEDULE XXI) - REVOKED	140
C31. SCHEDULE OF CONCENTRATION RISK (SCHEDULE XXI)	141
C32. SCHEDULE OF INTEREST RATE SENSITIVE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (SCHEDULE XXIII)	143
C33. COMMERCIAL INSURER RISK ASSESSMENT	145
D. SUMMARY	158
D1. FEATURES – BSCR (<i>BSCR</i> Corr)	158
D2. FIXED INCOME INVESTMENT RISK (<i>BSCR</i> Corr)	165
D3. EQUITY INVESTMENT RISK (<i>BSCR</i> Corr)	170
D4. INTEREST RATE AND LIQUIDITY RISK (<i>BSCR</i> Corr)	176
D5. CURRENCY RISK (<i>BSCR</i> Corr)	185
D6. CONCENTRATION RISK (<i>BSCR</i> Corr)	194
D7. PREMIUM RISK (<i>BSCR</i> Corr)	198
D8. RESERVE RISK (<i>BSCR</i> Corr)	203
D9. CREDIT RISK (<i>BSCR</i> Corr)	207
D10. CATASTROPHE RISK (<i>BSCR</i> Corr)	212
D11. CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT (<i>BSCR</i> Corr)	223
E. APPENDIX A - GLOSSARY	225

A.OVERVIEW

A1. INTRODUCTION TO THE CAPITAL AND SOLVENCY RETURN

Introduction

- A1.1 The capital and solvency return is an annual return relating to an insurer's risk management practices and information used by an insurer to calculate its Enhanced Capital Requirement (ECR) and Target Capital Level (TCL) as prescribed by Prudential Standard Rules (Rules) made under section 6A of the Insurance Act 1978 (the Act). Every Class 4, Class 3B, Class 3A, Class E, Class D and Class C insurer, and Insurance Group shall submit to the Bermuda Monetary Authority (Authority or BMA) a completed capital and solvency return on or before its filing date. The most recent version of the capital and solvency return is available on the [BMA website](#).
- A1.2 The capital and solvency model is used to calculate an insurer's ECR, an additional capital and surplus requirement imposed by Rules made under section 6A of the Act. The ECR of an insurer shall be calculated at the end of its relevant year by the higher of the Bermuda Solvency Capital Requirement (BSCR) model and an approved internal capital model, provided that the ECR amount is equal to or exceeds the Minimum Solvency Margin (MSM). The TCL of an insurer is calculated as 120% of the ECR and although not a capital requirement per se, insurers are expected to hold eligible capital resources to cover it; failure to do so will result in additional reporting requirements and enhanced monitoring, and in the submission of a remediation plan to restore capital above the TCL.
- A1.3 The BSCR model calculates a risk-based capital measure by applying capital factors to capital and solvency return elements, including investments and other assets, operational risk, and Long-Term insurance risks, in order to establish an overall measure of capital and surplus for statutory solvency purposes. The capital factor established for each risk element, when applied to that element, produces a required capital and surplus amount. The individual capital amounts generated for each risk element (excluding operational risk) are then summed. Covariance adjustments are made to arrive at the BSCR (after covariance adjustment), which is further adjusted to include insurer-specific operational risk and capital add-ons, as assessed by the BMA, to finally produce the BSCR of an insurer.
- A1.4 An insurer's available statutory capital and surplus divided by the BSCR gives the BSCR ratio. An insurer's available statutory capital and surplus divided by the ECR gives the ECR ratio. The BSCR and ECR ratios will assist the BMA to evaluate the financial strength of an insurer.
- A1.5 The BSCR, ECR and TCL establish solvency capital levels that are used by the BMA to monitor the capital adequacy of Class 4, Class 3B, Class 3A, Class E, Class D and Class C insurers and Insurance Groups.

A1.6

When completing the BSCR model, the insurer should be advised of the following:

	<u>Requirement</u>	<u>Unconsolidated</u>	<u>Consolidated</u>	<u>EBS</u>
1	Information Sheet	X		
2	Financial Condition Report (with EBS valuations where applicable)		X	
3	Sanctions Questionnaire (for all insurers)	X		
4	Form 1SFS, 2SFS and 8SFS (based on the insurer's GAAP** statements less the prudential filters and reported both on an unconsolidated and consolidated basis)	X	X	
5	Notes to Form 1SFS	X		
6	Form 1EBS (following the Prudential Standard Rules and the principles found in the Guidance Note – For Statutory Reporting)			X
7	Schedules II, IIA, III, IIIA, IV, IVA, IVC, V, VI, and XVIII	X		X
8	Governance and Group Structure (Schedule V(a)). *(note questions 7-13 pertain to the insurance group that the insurer belongs to)	X*		
9	Intra-Group Transactions (Schedule V(c))	X		
10	Stress Scenarios (Schedule V(e))		X	
11	Deposit Assets & Liabilities (Schedule V(k))	X		
12	Segregated Accounts (Schedule V(L))	X		
13	Alternative Capital (Schedule V(m))	X		
14	CISSA (Schedule IX); **(note capital charges on a EBS basis)		X	X**
15	Catastrophe Risk Return (Schedule X)		X	
16	Loss Triangles (Schedule XI(a))		X	
17	Loss Reconciliation (Schedule XI(b))			X
18	Eligible Capital (Schedule XII)			X
19	Schedule of Regulated Non-Insurance Financial Entities (Schedule XVI)		X	
20	Schedule of Solvency (Schedule XVII)		X	
21	Schedules IIB, IIC, IID, IIE, IIF, IVD, IVE, XXA, XXIA, XXIII			X
22	Schedule XA		X	

<p>(For the 2024 year-end, insurers are required to complete both the 2023 year-end methodology and the 2024 year-end methodology, which is included in the latest release of the BSCR model. Guidance related to completing these schedules are indicated in green text throughout this document (and are highlighted in yellow tabs in the BSCR model). For insurers wishing to complete the 2024 year-end methodology only, insurers are to apply for permission via email request to RiskAnalytics@bma.bm.)</p>			
---	--	--	--

*EBS – Economic Balance Sheet

**GAAP – Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

Purpose

- A1.7 This document presents clear instructions for persons responsible for computing the required capital and surplus and for submitting the completed capital and solvency return, including the BSCR model, to the BMA.
- A1.8 The capital and solvency return contains diverse risk elements of an insurer’s operation and will likely require the participation of experienced individuals within the accounting, finance, and actuarial areas of the insurer. In order to ensure accurate completion, insurers are highly advised to refer to this instruction handbook.

Overview

- A1.9 Forms 1SFS, 2SFS and 8SFS are published in the Insurance Accounts Rules 2016. The filing guidance relating to Form 1EBS (refer to Schedule XIV for format and guidance) and Schedules II, IIA, III, IIIA, IV, IVA, IVC, V, V(a), V(c), V(e), V(g), V(k), V(l), VI, IX, X, XA, XI(a)/(b), XII, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI and operational risk is published in the Prudential Standard Rules. The electronic copy of Forms 1SFS, 2SFS, 8SFS and Form 1EBS, and Schedules II, IIA, III, IIIA, IV, IVA, IVC, V, V(a), V(c), V(e), V(g), V(k), V(l), VI, IX, X, XI(a)/(b), XII, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI and operational risk are included in the capital and solvency return and have been appropriately linked to the BSCR model, where applicable
- A1.10 Also included is an appendix containing a glossary of terms that is meant to clarify the meaning of any terms used within the capital and solvency return, as well as to provide guidance on reconciling totals.

Changes to the BSCR Formula

A1.11 Periodically, changes to the BSCR formula may be necessary due to changes in the capital and solvency return, accounting requirements, and enhancements to the formula or to the capital factors. Any such changes will be communicated to insurers in a timely fashion, in order to allow adequate time for insurers to collect any additional information that may be required.

Work Papers and Supporting Documents

A1.12 Work papers and documents used to prepare the BSCR submission should be retained and kept available for examination and discussion with the BMA, should the need arise.

Contact Person for Questions

A1.13 Questions pertaining to the content or meaning of any of the items in this report should be addressed to riskanalytics@bma.bm.

A2. SUBMISSION

Background

- A2.1 For the 2019 year-end and beyond, insurers may file only an **electronic version** if they submit via the ‘submit’ macro embedded in the BSCR model. Otherwise, **both** an **electronic version** and **printed version** of the capital and solvency return is required to be forwarded to the BMA on or before its specified filing date. Insurers are advised to refer to the BSCR E-Filing Manual, available on the BMA website, for guidance on electronic filing. Insurers are also advised not to alter or modify the capital and solvency return or any part thereof.

Items

- A2.2 Input Data — Input data in each form and schedule, applicable.
- A2.3 Submit — Submit the capital and solvency return by clicking the ‘SUBMIT’ button.

Additional Guidance

- A2.i. If the insurer is having difficulty submitting the capital and solvency return following the above instructions, it is recommended to review the BSCR E-Filing Manual found on the Authority’s website: www.bma.bm > Document Center > Reporting Forms and Guidelines > Insurance
- A2.ii. If there are still issues with the submission, send an email to riskanalytics@bma.bm with the capital and solvency return attached. If the capital and solvency return is too large to send via email (limited to 15MB), the Authority will advise a course of action.

A3. CONTENTS

- A3.1 The Contents tab replaces the Index tab. The Contents tab has validation checks to various Forms/Schedules in the model as well as hyperlinks to each of the tabs in the model.
- A3.2 Insurers should review validation checks prior to submission and acknowledge any errors by selecting 'Confirm Message' as applicable. A comment to explain the validation check is to be included on the Submission tab.

A4. IMPORT

- A4.1 The Import tab includes links to each of the input cells in the model.
- A4.2 Users of the BSCR model can either enter data via the Import tab or can manually enter data throughout the model.
- A4.3 Note that cells highlighted in blue are drop-down cells. White highlighted cells are numerical/text entry fields.

A5. EXPORT

- A5.1 The Export tab includes links to each of the data cells in the model.
- A5.2 This function is useful if there is a need to re-enter data from an existing model to a new model. A user would use the data stored in the Export tab and copy to the Import tab.

A6. ATTACHMENTS

- A6.1 Insurers can attach any necessary files through the Attachments tab, up to ten files for each category provided. When an attachment is provided, the insurer is to include the Schedule and/or item the attachment references in the comment field. Note once attached, the file is embedded in the capital and solvency return and sent to the BMA when the model is transmitted using the ‘Submit’ macro found in the Submission tab. The BSCR E-Filing Manual provides guidance on how to attach, view and remove files.

Additional Guidance

Attachments for Financial Statements, Declaration of Compliance and Financial Condition Report Reduced to one attachment

- A6.i. Sections 1-3 for General Purpose Financial Statements, Declaration of Compliance and Financial Condition Report have been reduced from ten rows to one row. Further the Authority would like to advise of the following:
- a) General Purpose Financial Statements – registrants are expected to attach their audit report, financial statements and notes to the financial statements in one document;
 - b) Declaration of Compliance – registrants are to include the signed document as required under section 15A of the Act. (Capital and Solvency Return Declaration is to be included in the ‘Other Attachments’ section); and
 - c) Financial Condition Report –registrants should include this as required under section 3 of the Insurance (Public Disclosure) Rules 2015. Any additional document for this requirement is to be included in the ‘Other Attachments’ section.

A7. COMPANY INFORMATION

Items

- A7.1 Company Name — Input the name of the insurer, as it appears on the Certificate of Registration.
- A7.2 Date Incorporated or Organised — Input the date that the insurer was licenced by the BMA to conduct business in Bermuda.
- A7.3 Date Commenced Business — Input the date that the insurer began writing business as a licenced Bermuda company.
- A7.4 Registration No. — Input the corresponding General business registration number of the insurer, as it appears on the Certificate of Registration.
- A7.5 Contact Person Information — Input the insurer’s contact person who will be the main conduit through which the BMA will make and respond to enquiries about the BSCR and related information. Note that this person does not have to be the insurer’s principal representative.
- A7.6 No Subsidiaries/Subsidiaries – if an insurer has no entities to consolidate, they can select the “No Subsidiaries” button and the model will be adjusted to Unconsolidated BSCR model. If an insurer wishes to revert back to the original model, then they can select the “Subsidiaries” button.

A8. CAPITAL AND SOLVENCY RETURN DECLARATION

Background

For Class 4 and 3B insurers

A8.1 The capital and solvency return declaration should be signed and dated by two directors (one of which may be the chief executive), and either the chief risk officer or chief financial officer. The signed declaration is to be included in the attachments section of the BSCR model.

A8.2 Revoked.

For Class 3A insurers

A8.3 The capital and solvency return declaration should be signed and dated by two directors and the insurer's principal representative. The signed declaration is to be included in the attachments section of the BSCR model.

A8.4 Revoked.

B. ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

B1. INTRODUCTION

- B1.1 Included in the capital and solvency return is the Insurer Information Sheet which is to be completed in its entirety. Nevertheless, the Financial Condition Report is not included in the model and this handbook provides guidance on the requirements that are to be included in the submitted report.

B2. INSURER INFORMATION SHEET

Background

- B2.1 To provide the Authority with details of the insurer's organisational structure and details to review the statutory statements, the Insurer Information Sheet is a redesign of the former Cover Sheet and Solvency Declaration that has been amended to provide greater clarity, avoid duplication, and provide more useful information to better assess the insurer.

Items

- a) Company Information

Line Item		Description
a	Name of Insurer	Row (1) The name of the insurer shall automatically populate based on the name entered in the Information Sheet tab.
b	Certificate of Registration Number	Row (2) The Certificate of Registration Number shall automatically populate based on the number entered in the Information Sheet tab.
c	Class of Registration	Row (3) The Class of Registration shall automatically populate based on the class entered in the Information Sheet tab.
d	Statements Availability	Row (4) The confirmation of the Statutory Financial Statements availability at the insurer's registered office is to be selected from the drop-down menu.
e	Filing Period	Row (5) The Filing Period Start Date is to be manually entered and the Period End Date shall automatically populate based on the date entered in the Information Sheet tab.
f	Currency Used	Row (6) The Currency used in the Statutory Financial Statements shall automatically populate based on the currency type entered in the Form 1SFS tab.

Line Item		Description
g	Exchange Rate	<p>Row (7) What multiplier exchange rate / translation rate is applicable in converting the reporting currency to United States Dollar (USD)/Bermuda Dollar (BMD).</p> <p><u>Additional Guidance</u></p> <p>i) Note for insurers that report in currencies other than the BMD or USD, that the exchange rate to report is the rate to convert the figures to BMD/USD. For insurers reporting in BMD or USD, enter 1.000.</p> <p>For example, if an insurer reported in Canadian Dollars (CAD) with an exchange rate of CAD to BMD of 0.7657 and BMD to CAD of 1.3060, the exchange rate to report in paragraph (g) would be 0.7657</p>
h	Ultimate Parent	Row (8) The insurer's Ultimate Parent is to be entered. In instances where an insurer is part of an insurance group that is owned by a conglomerate, it is the head company in the insurance group that is being requested.
i	Insurer's Parent Company	Row (9) The insurer's Parent Company is to be entered. Parent Company refers to the direct parent of the insurer.
j	Industry Sector of the Insurer's Parent	Row (10) The Industry Sector of the Insurer's Parent is to be entered. If the insurer's parents are in multiple industries, provide the industry of the parent that has the largest ownership.
k	Insurer's Ownership Structure	Row (11) The Insurer's Ownership Structure is to be selected from the drop-down menu.
l	Insurer's Company Structure	Row (12) The Insurer's Company Structure is to be selected from the drop-down menu.
m	General Questions	<p>Row (13) Select from the drop-down menu regarding the following questions:</p> <p>(i) Is the insurer a member of a group of companies? A member of an insurance group is defined as: "a group that conducts insurance business."</p>
m	General Questions	<p>(ii) Does the insurer have segregated accounts? Segregated accounts is defined as: "a separate and distinct account (comprising or including entries recording data, assets, rights, contributions, liabilities and obligations linked to such account) of a segregated accounts company pertaining to an identified or identifiable pool of assets and liabilities of such segregated accounts company which are segregated or distinguished from other assets and liabilities of the segregated accounts;"</p>

Line Item		Description
m	General Questions	(iii) Is the insurer in run-off? Run-off is defined as: “When an insurer that has ceased underwriting new risks and is not offering renewals to existing customers. For Long-Term insurers the definition will be the same but the characteristic will differ as insurers may still receive further premiums over multiple years and policy benefits and values may be variable”
m	General Questions	(iv) Whether the general purpose financial statements of the insurer for the relevant year have been audited and an unqualified opinion issued? General Purpose financial statements is referred to as “additional GAAP financial statements” prepared in accordance with 17A(2) of the Act; <u>Additional Guidance</u> The Authority would like to advise that in relation to paragraph (m)(iv) a qualified opinion would not include qualifications for reporting its financial statements as condensed general purpose financial statements.
m	General Questions	(v) Whether the minimum solvency margin was met? MSM is set in accordance with Paragraph 11 of the Insurance Account Rules 2016 (IAR).
m	General Questions	(vi) The applicable minimum liquidity ratio was met during the reporting period: Minimum Liquidity Ratio is set in accordance with Paragraph 12 of the (IAR).

b) Certificate of Registration Conditions

Line Item		Description
n 1	Certificate of Registration Effective Date	Row (1) The Certificate of Registration Effective Date shall automatically populate based on the date entered in the Information Sheet tab.
n 2	Certificate of Registration General Conditions	Row (2) The Certificate of Registration General Conditions are to be entered based on the conditions stipulated on the Certificate of Registration. This includes the start date, end date and condition description.
n 3	Certificate of Registration Approved Conditions	Row (3) The Certificate of Registration Approved Conditions are to be entered based on the conditions stipulated on approved certificate of registration. This includes the start date, end date and condition description.
o	Confirmation of Condition Compliance	Row (4) The Confirmation of Compliance with the Conditions on Certificate of Registration is to be selected from the drop-down menu.

c) Regulatory Approvals

Line Item		Description
p 1	Regulatory Approvals	Row (1) The Regulatory Approvals are to include, conditions, directions and restrictions imposed on, or approvals granted to the insurer. This includes the start date, end date and condition description.

d) Confirmation of Corrective Action

Line Item		Description
q 1	Confirmation of Corrective Action	Row (1) If the insurer has answered negative to points (m) (v), (m)(vi) or (o), the insurer is to state the reason for negative answer and describe whether or not the insurer has taken corrective action in any case and, where the insurer has taken such action, describe the action in a statement attached

B3. FINANCIAL CONDITION REPORT

Background

- B3.1 To assist with Bermuda being a jurisdiction committed to the principles of transparency to policyholders, beneficiaries and counterparties, the BMA has required Insurance Groups, Class 4, Class 3B, Class 3A, Class C, Class D and Class E insurers to submit a Financial Condition Report with details of inter alia; measures governing the business operations, corporate governance framework, solvency and financial performance of a commercial insurer.
- B3.2 The Financial Condition Report is an opportunity for an insurer to describe its business to the public in relation to the insurer's business model, whereby the public may make an informed assessment on whether the business is run in a prudent manner. The presentation of the Financial Condition Report is not templated by the BMA. Insurers are expected to prepare the Financial Condition Report in accordance with the requirements per the Insurance (Public Disclosure) Rules 2015.
- B3.3 A copy of the Financial Condition Report shall be published on the insurer's website within 14 days of the date the report was filed with the BMA. If an insurer does not have a website, the insurer is to provide the public a copy of a Financial Condition Report within ten days of receipt of a request made in writing.

Items

- a) Business and Performance - particulars regarding the organisational structure, insurance business activities and financial performance

Line Item	Description
a	Name of the insurer;
b	Name and contact details of the insurance supervisor and group supervisor;
c	Name and contact details of the approved auditor;
d	A description of the ownership details including proportion of ownership interest;
e	Where the insurer is part of a group, a group structure chart showing where the insurer fits within the group structure;
f	Insurance business written by business segment and geographical region during the reporting period;
g	Performance of investments by asset class and details on material income and expenses incurred during the reporting period and

Line Item	Description
h	Any other material information.

b) Governance Structure - particulars of corporate governance, risk management and solvency self-assessment frameworks

Line Item	Description
a	Board and Senior Executive: i. A description of the structure of the board of directors (board) and senior executive, the roles, responsibilities and segregation of these responsibilities
a	ii. A description of remuneration policy and practices and performance-based criteria governing the board, senior executive and employees
a	iii. A description of the supplementary pension or early retirement schemes for members, the board and senior executive
a	iv. Any material transactions with shareholder controllers, persons who exercise significant influence, the board or senior executive
b	Fitness and Propriety Requirements: i. A description of the fit and proper process in assessing the board and senior executive
b	ii. A description of the professional qualifications, skills, and expertise of the Board and senior executives to carry out their functions
C	Risk Management and Solvency Self-Assessment: i. A description of the risk management process and procedures to effectively identify, measure, manage and report on risk exposures
c	ii. A description of how the risk management and solvency self-assessment systems are implemented and integrated into the insurer's operations; including strategic planning and organisational and decision-making process
c	iii. A description of the relationship between the solvency self-assessment, solvency needs, and capital and risk management systems
c	iv. A description of the solvency self-assessment approval process including the level of oversight and independent verification by the board and senior executives
d	Internal Controls: i. A description of the internal control system
d	ii. A description of how the compliance function is executed
e	Internal Audit - A description of how the internal audit function is implemented and how it maintains its independence and objectivity when conducting its functions
f	Actuarial Function – A description of how the actuarial function is implemented

Line Item	Description
g	Outsourcing: i. A description of the outsourcing policy and information on any key or important functions that have been outsourced
g	ii. A description of material intra-group outsourcing
h	Any other material information

- c) Risk Profile - particulars on exposures on underwriting risk and market risk including off balance sheet exposures, credit risk, liquidity risk, operational risk and other material risks

Line Item	Description
a	Material risks that the insurer is exposed to, including how these risks are measured and any material changes that have occurred during the reporting period
b	How risks are mitigated including the methods used and the process to monitor the effectiveness of these methods
c	Material risk concentrations
d	How assets are invested in accordance with the prudent person principle as stated in Paragraph 5.1.2 of the Insurance Code of Conduct
e	The stress testing and sensitivity analysis to assess material risks, including the methods and assumptions used, and the outcomes
f	Any other material information

- d) Solvency Valuation - particulars of the valuation basis, methods and assumptions on the inputs used to determine solvency

Line Item	Description
a	The valuation basis, assumptions and methods used to derive the value of each asset class
b	The valuation basis, assumptions and methods used to derive the value of technical provisions and the amount of the best estimate. The amount of the risk margin as well as the level of uncertainty to determine the value of the technical provisions should be included
c	A description of recoverables from reinsurance contracts, including Special Purpose Insurers (SPI) and other risk transfer mechanisms
d	The valuation basis, assumptions and methods used to derive the value of other liabilities

Line Item	Description
e	Any other material information

e) Capital Management- particulars regarding an assessment of capital needs and regulatory capital requirements

Line Item	Description
a	Eligible Capital: i. A description of the capital management policy and process to determine capital needs for business planning, how capital is managed and any material changes during the reporting period
a	ii. A description of the eligible capital categorised by tiers in accordance with the Eligible Capital Rules
a	iii. A description of the eligible capital categorised by tiers, in accordance with the Eligible Capital Rules used to meet the ECR and the MMS defined in accordance with section (1) (1) of the Act
a	iv. Confirmation that eligible capital is subject to transitional arrangements as required under the Eligible Capital Rules
a	v. Identification of any factors affecting encumbrances availability and transferability of capital to meet the ECR
a	vi. Identification of ancillary capital instruments that have been approved by the Authority
a	vii. Identification of differences in shareholder's equity as stated in the financial statements versus available statutory capital and surplus
b	Regulatory Capital Requirements: i. Identification of the amount of the ECR and MMS at the end of the reporting period
b	ii. Identification of any non-compliance with the MMS and the ECR
b	iii. A description of the amount and circumstances surrounding the non-compliance, the remedial measures taken and their effectiveness
b	iv. Where the non-compliance has not been resolved, a description of the amount of the non-compliance at the end of the reporting period
c	Approved Internal Capital Model Used to Derive the ECR: i. A description of the purpose and scope of the business and risk areas where the internal model is used
c	ii. Where a partial internal model is used, a description of how it is integrated with the BSCR model
c	iii. A description of methods used in the internal model to calculate the ECR;
c	iv. A description of aggregation methodologies and diversification effects;

Line Item	Description
c	v. A description of the main differences in the methods and assumptions used for the risk areas in the internal model versus the BSCR model; and
c	vi. A description of the nature and suitability of the data used in the internal model;
c	vii. Any other material information.

f) Significant Event – particulars and explanations of a significant event

Line Item	Description
a	A description of the significant event
b	Approximate date(s) or proposed timing of the significant event
c	Confirmation of how the significant event has impacted or will impact, any information provided in the most recent financial condition report filed with the Authority
d	Any other material information

Additional Guidance

Item (i)(g) Business and Performance – investment performance and material income and expenses

B3.i. For item (i)(g) Business and Performance, the insurer shall provide details of the investment performance for the reporting period only. Material income and expenses shall be for the reporting period only and include all activities of the insurer (underwriting, investment, etc.).

Identification of regulatory capital requirements for Dual licence holders

B3.ii. If the insurer holds two commercial licences (Class 4, 3B, 3A, E, D or C), the ECR and MSM may be identified on a combined basis. If one of the licences is limited purpose insurer (Class 1, 2, 3, A, B or SPI), the insurer shall identify the regulatory capital requirements for the licences separately and include the explanation that the MSM for limited purpose insurer is added to the commercial ECR.

B4. ASSETS QUALIFYING FOR RISK MITIGATING PURPOSES

Background

- B4.1 In order to promote good risk management and increase risk sensitivity, the scope of risk mitigation in the BSCR is extended by allowing insurers to explicitly take into account their hedging programmes within market risk calculations, subject to certain rules and restrictions.
- B4.2 Credit for risk mitigating effect in the BSCR calculations is only allowed if the risk mitigation techniques fulfil a set of criteria set out in the next section.

Instructions

- B4.3 The calculation of the ECR will allow for the effects of risk mitigation techniques through a reduction in requirements commensurate with the extent of risk mitigation notwithstanding the provisions set in this section.
- B4.4 The ECR calculation for market risk is made on the basis of the assets and liabilities existing at the reference date of the ECR calculation and through the use of scenario and factor-based approaches; this design setting excludes by definition allowance for the full effect of dynamic hedging programmes which can only be applied appropriately in a context where capital charges are being stochastically calculated.
- B4.5 Internal capital models are allowed to be used in the context of the BSCR standard formula for the calculation of the variable annuity guarantees capital charge which, despite being part of the long term insurance risk module, is predominantly market risk driven; concomitantly in these cases insurers may take into full account the effect of their dynamic hedging programmes as long as they comply with the provisions set in paragraphs B4.6 and B4.9 below. In all other cases, the risk mitigating effect of dynamic hedging programmes will be subject to the provisions set in paragraphs B4.6–B4.8 and thus taken into account in a limited manner.
- B4.6 When calculating the ECR, insurers shall only take into account risk-mitigation where all of the following qualitative criteria are met:
- a) The contractual arrangements and transfer of risk are legally effective and enforceable in all relevant jurisdictions and there must be an effective transfer of risk to a third party;
 - b) The contractual arrangement ensures that the risk transfer is clearly defined
 - c) The insurer has taken all appropriate steps to ensure the effectiveness of the arrangement and to address the risks related to that arrangement;
 - d) The insurer is able to monitor the effectiveness of the arrangement and the related risks on an ongoing basis;

- e) The calculation of the ECR makes reasonable allowance for any basis risk effects due to changes in risk mitigation assumptions and relationships during a stress scenario and there is appropriate treatment of any corresponding risks embedded in the use of risk mitigation techniques (e.g. credit risk). These two effects should be separated;
- f) Providers of risk mitigation should have adequate credit quality (demonstrable through either adequate rating, capitalisation or collateralisation levels) to guarantee with appropriate certainty that the insurer will receive the protection in the cases specified by the contracting parties;
- g) The insurer has, in the event of a default, insolvency or bankruptcy of a counterparty or other credit event set out in the transaction documentation for the arrangement, a direct claim on that counterparty; and
- h) There is no double counting of risk-mitigation effects in technical provisions and in the calculation of the ECR or within the calculation of the ECR.

B4.7 Only risk-mitigation techniques that are in force for at least the next 12 months and which meet the qualitative criteria set out in paragraph B4.6 shall be fully taken into account in the ECR. In all other cases, the effect of risk-mitigation techniques that are in force for a period shorter than 12 months and which meet the qualitative criteria set out in paragraph B4.6 shall be taken into account in the ECR in proportion to the length of time involved for the shorter of the full term of the risk exposure or the period that the risk-mitigation technique is in force.

B4.8 Where contractual arrangements governing the risk-mitigation techniques will be in force for a period shorter than the next 12 months and the insurer intends to replace that risk-mitigation technique at the time of its expiry with a similar arrangement, the risk-mitigation technique shall be fully taken into account in the ECR provided all of the following qualitative criteria are met:

- a) The insurer has a written policy on the replacement of that risk-mitigation technique;
- b) The replacement of the risk-mitigation technique shall not take place more often than every month, except in duly justified circumstances which require prior approval from the Authority;
- c) The replacement of the risk-mitigation technique is not conditional on any future event, which is outside of the control of the insurer. Where the replacement of the risk-mitigation technique is conditional on any future event, that is within the control of the insurer, then the conditions should be clearly documented in the written policy referred to in point (a);
- d) The replacement of the risk-mitigation technique shall be realistic based on replacements undertaken previously by the insurer and consistent with its current business practice and business strategy;
- e) The risk that the risk-mitigation technique cannot be replaced due to an absence of liquidity in the market is not material under different market conditions and

there is no material basis or operational risks compared to the risk mitigation effect;

- f) The risk that the cost of replacing the risk-mitigation technique increases during the following 12 months is reflected in the ECR by deducting it from the value attributed to the risk-mitigation technique;
- g) Any additional risk stemming from the risk mitigation arrangement (e.g. credit risk) is taken into account in the ECR; and
- h) The hedge effectiveness and any related risks are monitored on an ongoing basis.

B4.9

In the cases of insurers using internal capital models in the context of the BSCR standard formula for the calculation of the variable annuity guarantees capital charge, where portfolio rebalancing is being performed, the risk-mitigation effect shall be fully taken into account in the ECR provided all of the following qualitative criteria are met:

- a) The insurer has a written policy on portfolio rebalancing;
- b) The portfolio rebalancing shall be realistic based on actions undertaken previously by the insurer and consistent with its current business practice and business strategy;
- c) The risk that the portfolio rebalancing cannot be performed due to an absence of liquidity in the market is not material under different market conditions;
- d) The risk that the cost of the portfolio rebalancing increases during the following 12 months is reflected in the ECR;
- e) Any additional risk stemming from the portfolio rebalancing (e.g. credit risk) is taken into account in the ECR; and
- f) The hedge effectiveness and any related risks are monitored on an ongoing basis.

B5. MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

Background

- B5.1 With the introduction of new shock-based capital charge calculations for certain risks in the BSCR standard formula, the use of management actions will be allowed under certain conditions (as set out in the next section).
- B5.2 Management actions are relevant for products where profits are shared with policyholders, for example participating or ‘with-profits’ products. This means that management actions, in the sense used here, are mainly relevant for long-term insurers only.
- B5.3 For BSCR purposes, allowable management actions will be confined to actions reducing or increasing liabilities for Future bonuses or other Discretionary Benefits (FDB).
a) These include changes to profit sharing/bonuses/policyholder dividends/credited rates, but can also include actions such as changes in investment policy (e.g., the equity backing ratio) affecting FDB.
- B5.4 Given that the effect of management actions is considered separately for each risk in the modular BSCR standard formula, there is a risk of double counting the credit for management actions when the individual capital charges are aggregated (through the correlation matrices). For this reason, a cap on the overall credit must be included.
- B5.5 The natural cap for the credit for management actions is the total amount of (best-estimate liabilities held for) future discretionary benefits.
a) The most an insurer can do to reduce its discretionary liabilities is to reduce the profit sharing – policyholder dividends, credited rate – to zero (in all future scenarios), which corresponds to FDB going to zero.

Instructions

- B5.6 Management actions are confined to actions reducing or increasing liabilities for future bonuses or other discretionary benefits.
- B5.7 Management actions must comply with all the requirements of paragraph 196 of the Guidance Notes for Commercial Insurers and Groups Statutory Reporting Regime (30th November 2016).
- B5.8 Given the modular structure of the BSCR standard formula, management actions are to be considered in each applicable risk calculation separately.
- B5.9 Management actions can be reflected in the shock-based components of the BSCR standard formula and in the variable annuity guarantees capital charges (when an internal

capital model is used). Management actions shall not be taken into account in the factor-based components of the BSCR standard formula. The exception of the duration-based approach to interest rate risk, where management action may be taken into account in calculating effective durations for liabilities.

B5.10 The shock-based components of the BSCR standard formula are based on the impact of instantaneous stresses (equity risk, interest rate and liquidity risk calculated under the alternative approach, and currency risk), and insurers shall not take credit for future management actions at the time the stress occurs (i.e. during the stress), due to the instantaneous nature of the stresses. Nevertheless, future management actions may be taken into account after the instantaneous shocks as a response to the shocks.

B5.11 If management actions are used, the insurer needs to ensure that the effects of specific management actions are not effectively counted multiple times when the different scenario components are aggregated into the total capital requirement.

Loss-absorbing Capacity of Future Bonuses and Other Discretionary Benefits

B5.12 To prevent double-counting, the capital requirement for each risk should be calculated both gross and net of the loss-absorbing capacity of technical provisions. Therefore, the applicable capital charges will be calculated with (net of) and without (gross of) management actions. This will allow calculating the capital requirement with management actions (net BSCR) and without management actions (gross BSCR), by aggregating the respective (net, gross) component capital requirements using the applicable correlation matrices.

B5.13 The *gross* capital requirement for each applicable risk is obtained as the decrease in the Net Asset Value (NAV) as a result of the shock, where the change in liabilities is calculated by comparing the after-shock gross best estimate liabilities to the base case best estimate liabilities. The gross capital requirement cannot be less than zero.

B5.14 The *net* capital requirement for each applicable risk is obtained as the decrease in the NAV as a result of the shock, where the change in liabilities is calculated by comparing the after-shock net best estimate liabilities to the base case best estimate liabilities. The net capital requirement cannot be less than zero.

B5.15 The *gross* BSCR (post diversification) ($BSCR^{div}$) is calculated by aggregating the gross capital requirements using the relevant correlation matrices.

B5.16 The *net* BSCR (post diversification) ($nBSCR^{div}$) is calculated by aggregating the net capital requirements using the relevant correlation matrices.

B5.17 The adjustment to the ECR for the loss-absorbing capacity of technical provisions is then

$$Adj_{TP} = - \max(\min(BSCR^{div} - nBSCR^{div}, FDB), 0)$$

Where FDB is the net present value of future bonuses or other discretionary benefits corresponding to the best estimate calculation. The FDB amount is used as a cap on the overall credit allowed for in the capital requirement calculation.

- B5.18 The gross capital requirements per risk shall be calculated by keeping the future discretionary benefits unchanged at the best estimate (base scenario) level.
- B5.19 The net capital requirements per risk shall be calculated by allowing the future discretionary benefits to change as a result of a shock.
- B5.20 For those risks which are calculated using a factor-based approach, the net BSCR is defined to be equal to the gross BSCR (except for the duration-based approach to interest rate risk, if the durations are calculated by taking management actions into account).
- B5.21 The procedure as described above requires calculating the relevant capital charges twice: with and without management actions. Typically, this would mean that the insurer needs to run two model runs per relevant capital charge. Nevertheless, as this may, in some cases significantly increase the workload and/or the time needed to produce the required numbers, a simplified way to calculate the ‘gross’ charges, as described below, may be used. This approach requires only one set of model runs (base scenario + ‘net’ runs).
- a) Obtain the value of guaranteed¹ benefits and future discretionary benefits, separately, in the base scenario².
 - b) Calculate guaranteed benefits and future discretionary benefits, with management actions, in each applicable shock. This gives the net best estimate liabilities in the shock scenarios.
 - c) To derive the gross best estimate liabilities needed for the gross capital requirement calculations, add future discretionary benefits from the base scenario to the guaranteed benefits from the shock scenarios to obtain gross best estimate liabilities in the shock scenarios.

¹ “Guaranteed” benefits here refers to those contractual benefits that the insurer does not have the ability to change at its discretion. In particular, it is taken to mean all benefits other than future discretionary benefits.

² Where “baseline” level of management actions is assumed in calculating the best estimate liability for future discretionary benefits.

Additional Guidance

- B5.i. Regarding the restriction of management actions to those actions affecting liabilities for future discretionary benefits, it is noted that premium increases³ or expense reductions are out of the scope of allowed management actions.
- B5.ii. With regards to paragraph B5.8, it is noted that management actions may be taken immediately after the (instantaneous) stress has happened (subject to reflecting in the modelling realistic time required to implement any management action). The stresses are assumed to happen ‘overnight’, and management actions can be taken immediately on ‘day 1’ afterwards.
- B5.iii. Both increases and decreases in future discretionary benefits as a result of shocks should be modelled. In particular, the liability for future discretionary benefits may increase as a result of certain shocks: For example, in the interest rate up shock the effect of higher future (reinvestment) rates may exceed any negative time-0 effect on the values of fixed-income assets, leading to more profit sharing.

Guidance – BSCR Model

- B5.iv. Where applicable, the risk charges per module in the BSCR model are calculated both with and without management actions. This concerns principally those market risks that are calculated using shocks.
- B5.v. The Schedules feeding the relevant risk calculations contain input fields for entering after shock values for best estimate liabilities both with and without management actions.
- B5.vi. If no management actions are assumed, or if management actions do not affect a particular line, the ‘with’ value should be set equal to the ‘without’ value (where the latter is to be always calculated).
- B5.vii. The effect of management actions on the ECR is calculated by comparing the ‘Gross BSCR’ to the ‘Net BSCR’, where the former is derived by aggregating individual risk charges without management actions, and the latter is derived by aggregating individual risk charges with management actions (using the

³ The overall significance of premium increases is, in any case, mitigated by the fact that if the insurer has the possibility to change premium at a certain point, then in most cases the cash flows after the said point will fall outside of the contract boundaries. Hence premium increases would only be relevant where the insurer does have an ability to change the premiums, but only in a very limited way.

relevant correlation matrices). This is completed on the Summary tab of the BSCR model.

- B5.viii. Nevertheless, to avoid double-counting the same management actions in multiple separate risk modules, a cap on the overall credit for management actions needs to be imposed. The cap is equal to the initial reserve for FDB, which needs to be entered in cell N143 on the Summary tab.
- B5.ix. The overall adjustment for management actions, subject to the cap, is then automatically calculated in cell N144 of the Summary tab, and gets deducted from the final BSCR (in cell N87).

B6. LOOK-THROUGH

Background

- B6.1 Previously look-through was allowed in the BSCR in concentration risk calculation. To more properly assess the risks of fund-type investments and similar assets (and liabilities) the look-through approach is extended to market risk calculated under a shock approach (equity, interest rate and currency risks). This means looking through funds to the underlying investments, and considering each of the underlying assets individually in appropriate risk calculation(s).
- B6.2 A full look-through of underlying assets should be used as a default option. If this is not achievable, then a number of partial look-through options are to be considered. As set out in the next section, these options form the following ladder:
- a) Full look-through;
 - b) Partial look-through based on target asset allocation;
 - c) Partial look-through based on investment limits; and
 - d) No look-through – capital charge for other equities/other assets used.

Instructions

- B6.3 In order to properly assess the risks inherent in collective investment vehicles, other investments packaged as funds, and other types of assets and liabilities (as defined below), each of the assets underlying them shall be considered individually (the look-through approach) in the BSCR calculation.
- B6.4 The scope of the look-through covers the following:
- a) Collective investment vehicles and other investments packaged as funds, including related undertakings used as investment vehicles;
 - b) Segregated accounts assets and liabilities;
 - c) Deposit assets and liabilities;
 - d) Other sundry assets and liabilities; and
 - e) Derivatives.
- B6.5 The look-through approach applies to market risk calculated under a shock approach (equity, interest rate and currency risks) and concentration risk calculations. It also applies to fund-type investments (as defined in B6.4a) within other risk calculations; for example, bond funds in fixed-income risk calculation.
- a) Look-through will be allowed for equity exposures classified as ‘strategic holdings’ or ‘duration based’ with underlying individual assets getting the 20% (strategic holdings, duration based) equity charge each.

- B6.6 The look-through is to be based on the current underlying assets as of the BSCR valuation date (typically year-end). The valuation of assets and liabilities subject to application of the look through must be consistent with the EBS rules.
- B6.7 Where the full look-through approach cannot be applied to collective investment vehicles or other investments packaged as funds, the capital requirement may be calculated based on the target underlying asset allocation of the vehicle or fund, provided that such a target allocation is available at a level of granularity necessary for the calculation, and the underlying assets are managed strictly according to the target allocation.
- B6.8 Where conditions of paragraph B6.7 are not fulfilled (i.e., a target allocation does not exist or it cannot be determined and the assets are managed strictly according to the target allocation), the capital requirement may be calculated by assuming that the vehicle or fund first invests to the maximum extent allowed under its investment limits in the asset class with the highest capital charge. It can then continue to make investments in descending order until the maximum total investment level is reached. This approach requires that such allocation limits exist.
- B6.9 Where no look-through is possible and neither the target-based approach of paragraph B6.7 nor the limit-based approach of paragraph B6.8 can be applied, the whole investment shall be treated as an equity holding of type ‘Other’ for capital charge purposes.
- B6.10 Insurers should perform a sufficient number of iterations of the look-through approach, where appropriate (e.g. in the case of fund of funds), to capture all material risk adequately.

Additional Guidance

- B6.i. To illustrate the application of the limit-based approach of paragraph B6.8, consider the following hypothetical example: For a combination fund having allocation limits of 50-80% to equity and 20-50% to investment grade fixed income, with equity sub-limits of 50-100% to European Economic Area (EEA) equities and 0-50% to Eastern European (non-EEA) equities, the overall allocation would be considered to be 40% to non-EEA equities, 40% to EEA equities, and 20% to fixed income with rating BBB- to produce the most conservative capital charge consistent with the limits.
- B6.ii. Exactly as is for directly held investments, instruments resulting from look-through may need to be considered in several risk calculations if the instruments’ price is exposed to several sources of risk. For example, convertible bonds are typically exposed to interest rate, credit (spread) and

equity risk, and would typically need to be included under all three risk calculations (i.e., interest rate, fixed income, and equity).

- B6.iii. As set out in B6.4, related undertakings used as investment vehicles must be looked through and the assets underlying them must be considered individually. In particular, there is no economic difference in the risk of positions held directly on the balance sheet versus holding the same assets in a separate investment company instead. Therefore, the treatment and resulting capital charges should be the same in both cases.
- B6.iv. In the case of long-short funds or leveraged funds, shocks (capital charges) cannot simply be applied to the NAV of the fund; instead, the increased exposure caused by leverage must be taken into account.
- a) In the case of leveraged funds, where the leverage is implemented (e.g., by borrowing (instead of short sales)), the capital charge/shock needs to be effectively applied to the gross exposure (the capital charge/shock needs to be grossed up for leverage); and
 - b) In the case of long-short funds, only short positions that qualify as risk-mitigating under the BSCR rules can be ‘netted’ against long positions (as described below). Consider the two extremes (i.e., all shorts qualifying versus none qualifying). If none of the short positions qualify as risk mitigating, only the long positions are shocked (and the short positions ignored); whereas if all of the short positions qualify as risk mitigating, both the long and the short positions are shocked (separately) and the resulting changes in values summed, so that the short positions provide an offset to the longs. In the former case, the gross long exposure is considered, while in the latter case the calculation is effectively on a net basis (however, the longs and shorts are shocked separately and then added, instead of shocking the net position). If part of the short positions qualify (and part do not), then only the qualifying short positions are shocked and, therefore, provide some offset to the longs, in addition to shocking all of the long positions.

Guidance – BSCR Model

- B6.v. When filling in Schedules feeding various risk calculations, the line items and the associated market values entered should already be after look-through. That is, the look-through of investments (necessarily) needs to be done outside the BSCR model, and the resulting numbers entered in the Schedules.
- B6.vi. If investments are looked-through, the amounts shown in different risk calculations do not match the balance sheet classifications any more.
- a) As a simple example, consider a mixed mutual fund with a market value of \$100, consisting of 60% equities and 40% corporate bonds. Assume it is originally classified under equity in the balance sheet (line 2.(c)iii.) and is the only investment. After the look-through, \$40 would be entered in Schedule IIB (EBS) under corporate

bonds and \$60 under listed equity securities in developed markets. This means that the balance sheet shows equity investments of \$100, but in the equity risk calculation the amount of equities is only \$60, corresponding to the true exposure after the look-through. Similarly, the balance sheet does not show fixed income exposure, but the fixed income risk calculation has bonds worth \$40 resulting from the look-through.

- B6.vii. An ‘Investment Reconciliation’ tab is included in the BSCR model to do a reconciliation between the balance sheet (Form 1EBS) amounts and the amounts in Schedules IIB-IIF feeding the risk calculations on the one hand; and reconciliation between Schedules IIB-IIF and the risk calculations (equity, interest rate risk) on the other hand.
- B6.viii. To illustrate the investment reconciliation tab, consider the example of paragraph B6.vi.
- a) The opening balance on line 1 of the schedule (line 10 in the spreadsheet) would show the values from the balance sheet: \$0 in interest-rate sensitive investments (cell G10), and \$100 in equity sensitive investments (cell H10).
 - b) The adjustments for look-through could be done in either of two ways:
 - (i) Entering the net adjustment directly. This would involve subtracting exposure of \$40 from equity (i.e., entering -\$40 to cell H13) and adding the \$40 to bonds (i.e. entering \$40 to cell G12).
 - (ii) Entering full amounts. Under this alternative, first indicate under which category the investment being looked-through was classified in the balance sheet. In the case of the example, the whole \$100 fund investment was under equity in the balance sheet; hence \$100 would be entered in cell F13 (balance sheet amounts reported under equities). Nevertheless, after looking through, the actual equity exposure was only \$60; this amount would be entered into cell H13. The remaining \$40, corresponding to bonds, would be entered into cell G12. Entering the original balance sheet amounts under columns E and F makes the reconciliation formula remove these amounts from the opening exposure, and then add the actual values resulting from the look-through back. In this example, the \$100 reported originally under equity in balance sheet is first removed from equity. Then only the actual equity exposure resulting from look-through (\$60) is added back to equity.
 - c) In either case, the final balances on line 18 of the schedule (line 27 of the spreadsheet) will show \$40 of interest-rate sensitive investments (in column G) and \$60 of equity-sensitive investments (in column H). These should match the amounts reported in Schedule IIB in the Schedule’s fixed income and equity parts.

B7. DEFERRED TAXES AND LOSS-ABSORBING CAPACITY OF DEFERRED TAXES

Deferred Taxes

Background

- B7.1 Deferred taxes on the Economic Balance Sheet arise due to differences between the value assigned to an asset or a liability for tax purposes, and the corresponding value of that asset or liability under the EBS valuation principles, where the differences are temporary in nature and are expected to be reversed.
- B7.2 Under EBS, assets and liabilities are valued on an economic, fair value basis. As the economic balance sheet already recognises unrealised gains (losses), the corresponding tax liability (tax credit) should also be recognised, where such unrealised gains/losses are not recognised on the local tax basis thus creating a difference. This leads to recognition of Deferred Tax Liabilities (DTL) and Deferred Tax Assets (DTA). While DTL shall be recognised for all temporary taxable differences, recognition of DTA is subject to further conditions. Please refer to the Guidance Note for Statutory Reporting Regime for details on the recognition of deferred taxes, on both statutory and EBS balance sheets.
- B7.3 Note that, in practice, the starting point for the determination of deferred taxes on the EBS basis are the deferred taxes on the relevant GAAP basis. Further adjustments are then applied when moving from the GAAP basis to the EBS basis.
- One typical example is the adjustment arising from the difference between the reserves booked for insurance liabilities (technical provisions) on GAAP basis vs. EBS basis: If the move from GAAP to EBS leads to a decrease in reserves, (additional) DTL is recognised on EBS basis for the unrealised taxable gains. If the move leads to an increase in reserves, (additional) DTA may be established on EBS basis assuming it can be supported.

Instructions

- B7.4 The Bermuda Corporate Income Tax Act, which was enacted into law in December 2023, introduces a 15% corporate income tax (CIT) on Bermuda businesses that are part of multinational enterprise groups with annual revenue of EUR 750 million or more. The effective date for the CIT is 1 January 2025, except for certain provisions for which the commencement date is 1 January 2024. Accounting standards require the effects of changes in tax laws or rates to be recognised in the period in which the law is enacted,

regardless of the effective date of the tax. Additionally, the accounting treatment of the effects of the CIT Act may result in the recognition of deferred tax assets or liabilities by in-scope Bermuda Constituent Entities.

B7.5 While the Authority assesses how insurers and insurance groups are implementing the CIT Act and the implications of this, if any, on the insurers' or insurance groups' Capital and Solvency Return (specifically, in their Statutory Financial Statements, Economic Balance Sheet, and solvency position) and Quarterly Financial Return, the Authority directs as follows:

B7.6 *Insurers and insurance groups who are in scope of, or are expecting to be in scope of, the CIT Act:*

1. Should reflect the impact of the CIT Act in their GAAP financial statements in accordance with the accounting standards under which the statements are prepared; and
2. Shall not reflect the impact of the CIT Act in their Capital and Solvency Return (specifically, in their Statutory Financial Statements, Economic Balance Sheet and solvency position) and Quarterly Financial Return until the Authority has completed its assessment and under the terms to be directed by the Authority. The Authority expects to complete its assessment before the CIT Act becomes effective and envisages to complete its engagement with stakeholders and to issue guidelines on these matters (if needed) within a timeline that will be compatible with the CIT Act coming into effect.

For the avoidance of doubt, the above direction does not apply to any other taxes (e.g., US Federal income taxes) reflected in the Capital and Solvency Return.

Loss-Absorbing Capacity of Deferred Taxes

Background

B7.7 The ECR is intended to represent a severe loss scenario. In a loss scenario, tax-paying companies would be able to consider the impact on current and future taxes when determining the overall impact of the scenario. For example, losses generated in the current year may be utilised by carrying back to prior years and recouping taxes paid, or may be utilised through the ability to offset existing income deferred for tax purposes (i.e., existing Deferred Tax Liabilities (DTL)), or may be carried forward and utilised against future taxable profits as provided for under the applicable tax laws for the specific jurisdiction. To the extent available, this tax benefit arising in a loss scenario may be considered in the context of the capital requirements calculation.

B7.8 Upon the occurrence of a shock that produces a loss, a tax-paying company would be able to first recoup prior year taxes paid (carryback) or reduce future tax in the form of lowering existing DTLs or establishing a DTA (carryforward). For DTA (i.e., future deductions recognised today), additional scrutiny is necessary and the tax-paying company must demonstrate its ability to recognise these future deductions through the ability to produce future taxable income.

B7.9 The Loss-Absorbing Capacity (LAC) of deferred taxes is based on the potential tax benefit in a loss scenario equivalent to the ECR, and is determined by an insurer's ability to demonstrate that enough future profits or DTLs will be available to utilise the DTA.

B7.10 For BSCR purposes, a simplified approach to adjusting the ECR for taxes that partly reflects company-specific parameters is used. These parameters limit the amount of the adjustment based on each company's past, current and future tax situation as detailed below.

Instructions

General – Default Calculation and Related Assumptions

B7.11 The following simplified approach is used to determine the Loss-Absorbing Capacity of Deferred Taxes for BSCR purposes:

$$\text{LACDT} = \min (\text{BSCR} \times t, \text{Limit}, \text{BSCR} \times 20\%)$$

Where:

- 'BSCR' is the BSCR post correlation and including operational risk and loss-absorbing capacity of technical provisions, but excluding this adjustment for LAC DT;
- 't' is the applicable tax rate;
- 'Limit' = Max (Past LAC + Current LAC + Future LAC, 0).

B7.12 The components are as follows:

a) Past LAC = Loss Carryback Provision x t

Past LAC reflects that insurers may be able to recoup tax losses via a Loss Carryback provision (where such provision exists in the tax law of the relevant jurisdiction), which represents the company's taxable income from previous years used to offset current year losses. The Carryback period varies by jurisdiction.

b) Current LAC = Current DTL – Current DTA

An insurer's current tax loss absorbency is represented by its net DTL position, i.e., current DTL less current DTA. A net DTL position means that the company owes tax to its Tax Authority. The amount owed (DTL) can be reduced by the tax deductibility arising from net losses under a shock scenario. A net DTA position means that the insurer already has accumulated tax deductions on its books. This reduces the ability to utilise additional tax deductions arising from net losses upon a shock.

c) Future LAC = Risk Margin x t

Risk Margin is currently used as a proxy for an insurer's future income, and therefore its ability to absorb future tax losses. The risk margin is the discounted cost of holding future capital requirements and represents to some extent the cost of doing business for in-force business. In general, it is reasonable to assume that future profitability will have to cover this amount and, under this assumption, the risk margin may serve as a conservative proxy for an insurer's future income.

General – Operating/paying taxes in multiple jurisdictions

B7.13 Where, for an entity or group operating in more than one jurisdiction, the default calculation based on consolidated balance sheet overstates the BSCR tax benefit (for example due to tax assets and tax liabilities related to different Tax Authorities not being offsetable), the insurers are expected to reach out to the Authority for the required adjustments to the BSCR calculation. Where the calculation based on the consolidated balance sheet may underestimate the BSCR tax benefit, insurers may reach out to the Authority.

General – Applicability of Default Calculation and the Underlying Assumptions

B7.14 Where the simplified default calculation is not fully appropriate for the insurer or the underlying assumptions (as described in the section above) are not met, this should be documented. Where this leads to an overstatement of the tax benefit, and the overstatement is material, the insurer should reach out to the Authority for the required adjustments to the BSCR calculation.

a) An example could be the automatic reflection of tax benefit through the default 'Future LAC' component in a case where the insurer expects not to have future taxable profits greater than or equal to the Risk Margin; or where the actual historical results over a number of years show losses, at variance with management's assumptions about future profitability.

B8. APPROVAL OF AFFILIATED ASSETS

Background

B8.1 All assets with economic counterparty credit risk exposure to an affiliate, related party or connected party of the insurance group (collectively, "affiliate(s)") will require prior approval by the Authority. This applies to long-term insurers and long-term insurance groups regardless of whether the insurer is using the scenario-based approach or not.

Instructions

B8.2 The term "assets" referred to in paragraph 33(1) in the Rules includes all investments and financial instruments (including any derivatives transactions with affiliates). This includes assets held in modified coinsurance accounts on the balance sheet of ceding companies. The BMA expects it would be a high bar for insurers or insurance group to demonstrate that investments with economic counterparty exposure to affiliated, related, or connected party are appropriate for covering policyholder liabilities (technical provisions).

B8.3 The requirement for approval applies where the actual underlying credit exposure is to affiliate(s), related or connected party. Approval is not required where assets are originated by an affiliated/connected/related party but with no credit exposure to an affiliated/connected/related party. The risks that arise from use of affiliated/connected/related parties to originate assets, including but not limited to conflict of interest (and other governance risks) between policyholders and the asset manager, should be thoroughly assessed as part of the insurer's risk and solvency self-assessment.

B8.4 The following requirements should be met and included in the application to the Authority:

1. Summarise the general internal policies and processes on investment governance and risk management and how these were applied to the assets.
2. Outline the investment process in as transparent a manner as possible i.e., from initial idea to decision - how the discussion to invest in the assets started and steps that followed including who was involved and at what stage of the process.
3. Identify the key individuals and committees involved in the making of the investment decisions. This should include individuals both within and outside the insurance group but who may, directly or indirectly, have influenced the investment decisions. An assessment should be made whether any of the named individuals may be perceived to have exercised undue influence in the decision making.

4. Outline any objections raised (and by whom) as part of the investment decision process and how these were addressed/satisfied/settled.
5. Identify potential sources of conflict of interest and how these have been mitigated. This should be both at a general level considering the nature of the relationship existing between the involved parties and specific to the context of the investments concerned.
6. Demonstrate the investments were made on an arms-length basis.
7. Demonstrate how such investments are in the best interest of policyholders. This includes demonstrating how investing in non-affiliated/non-connected assets would have potentially not been in the best interest of policyholders in this case.
8. Provide evidence demonstrating that conflicts of interest that arise following investment in an affiliated asset shall be resolved in the best interest of policyholders.
9. Explain the process and impact of ceasing to invest in the affiliated investment.
10. Identify how the other involved affiliated/connected/related parties benefitted from such investment and an assessment of why such benefit was and continues to be considered appropriate.
11. An assessment of the exit options available and their triggers including under stressed conditions.
12. Provide details of the assets – market values, yields, spreads, term etc. The authority will provide a template for this purpose.
13. Provide the documentation that was produced as part of making the investment decisions.
14. Describe how the assets were valued both initially and on an ongoing basis. This should include the monitoring and reporting in place for such assets.
15. Describe any internal and third-party assessments carried out both as part of deciding to invest in the said assets and as part of ongoing risk management and monitoring.
16. For completeness, provide a summary of affiliated/connected/related party investments that were initially proposed but were not executed. The focus should be on the reasons why the insurer did not proceed with the investments.

B9. DEFINITIONS

- B9.1 Developed markets** - are defined as regulated markets in countries that are members of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) or the European Economic Area (EEA), or in Hong Kong or Singapore
- B9.2 Duration based equity risk calculation** – equities in scope are defined as equity securities listed on developed markets (refer to section B9.1), held by long-term insurers to cover retirement products where:
- a) All assets and liabilities corresponding to the business are ring-fenced (refer to section B9.5) without any possibility of transfer.
 - b) The average duration of the liabilities corresponding to the business held by the insurer exceeds an average of 12 years.
 - c) The equity investments backing the liability are type 1 equity exposures, equities listed on developed markets or preferred shares (PS 6 to PS 8).
- B9.3 Infrastructure investments** - are defined as “investment in an infrastructure project entity that meets all of the following criteria”:
- a) The infrastructure project entity can meet its financial obligations under sustained stresses that are relevant for the risk of the project.
 - b) The cash flows that the infrastructure project entity generates for equity investors are predictable.
 - (i) For the purposes of this paragraph, the cash flows generated for debt providers and equity investors shall not be considered predictable unless all except an immaterial part of the revenues satisfies the following conditions:
 - 1) One of the following criteria is met:
 - (a) The revenues are availability-based. That is, the revenues consist primarily of fixed periodic payments, usually from a public sector authority, and are based on the availability of project facilities for use as specified in the contract
 - (b) The revenues are subject to rate-of-return regulation
 - (c) The revenues are subject to a take-or-pay contract
 - (d) The level of output or the usage and the price shall independently meet one of the following criteria:
 - i. It is regulated;
 - ii. It is contractually fixed; or
 - iii. It is sufficiently predictable as a result of low-demand risk.
 - 2) Where the revenues of the infrastructure project entity are not funded by payments from a large number of users, the party which agrees to purchase the goods or services provided by the infrastructure project entity shall be one of the following:
 - (a) Central banks or governments, multilateral development banks or international organisations as established in instructions issued by the Authority

- (b) A regional government or local authority as established in instructions issued by the Authority
 - (c) An entity with a BSCR Credit Rating of at least 4
 - (d) An entity that is replaceable without a significant change in the level and timing of revenues
- c) The terms and conditions relating to matters such as the infrastructure project assets and infrastructure project entity are governed by a contract [which specifies the laws of the country under which it is governed] that provides equity investors with a high degree of protection, including the following:
- (i) Where the revenues of the infrastructure project entity are not funded by payments from a large number of users, the contractual framework shall include provisions that effectively protect equity investors against losses resulting from the termination of the project by the party which agrees to purchase the goods or services provided by the infrastructure project entity; and
 - (ii) The infrastructure project entity has sufficient reserve funds or other financial arrangements to cover the contingency funding and working capital requirements of the project.
- d) The infrastructure assets and infrastructure project entity are located in Bermuda or in an OECD member country.
- e) Where the infrastructure project entity is in the construction phase the following criteria shall be fulfilled by the equity investor, or where there is more than one equity investor, the following criteria shall be fulfilled by all of the equity investors as a whole:
- (i) The equity investors have a history of successfully overseeing infrastructure projects and the relevant expertise to oversee such projects;
 - (ii) The equity investors have a low risk of insolvency, or there is a low risk of material losses for the infrastructure project entity as a result of their insolvency; and
 - (iii) The equity investors are incentivized to protect the interests of investors.
- f) The infrastructure project entity has established safeguards to ensure the completion of the project according to the agreed specification, budget or completion date.
- g) Where operating risks are material, they are properly managed.
- h) The infrastructure project entity uses tested technology and design.
- i) The capital structure of the infrastructure project entity allows it to service its debt.
- j) The refinancing risk for the infrastructure project entity is low.
- k) The infrastructure project entity uses derivatives only for risk-mitigation purposes.

Infrastructure project entity – refers to an entity which is not permitted to perform any other function other than owning, financing, developing or operating infrastructure assets and is used as the primary source to facilitate payments to debt providers and equity investors out of the income generated by such assets.

Infrastructure assets – refers to physical structures or facilities, systems and networks that provide or support essential public services.

- B9.4 Qualifying unlisted equity investments** – refers to unlisted equity investments that have risk characteristics similar to listed Type 1 equities, and may be classified as Type 1 equities under the category ‘Listed equity securities in developed markets’ with the associated lower capital charge. ‘Qualified unlisted equity investments’ are defined as:
- a) Direct investments in the equity of unlisted companies; or
 - b) Equity investments in unlisted portfolio companies resulting from the look-through of private equity funds or private equity funds of funds;
where the investments fulfill all of the following conditions:
 - (i) Criteria on (underlying) equity investments:
 - 1) Investments are in the common equity of companies that are unlisted;
 - 2) The companies are established in, derive a majority of their revenues from, and have the majority of the staff that they employ located in, eligible countries. An eligible country here is defined as Bermuda or a country such that, if the company were listed in the stock exchange of the country, the listed equity of the company would qualify as Type 1 equity as set out in these instructions; and
 - 3) The companies have been larger than small-sized enterprises in the last three years.
 - (a) For the purposes of this paragraph, a ‘small-sized enterprise’ is defined as an enterprise which employs fewer than 50 persons and whose annual turnover and/or annual balance sheet total does not exceed USD 10 million.
 - (ii) Criteria on the vehicle (only for fund-type investments)
 - 1) The fund is closed-end
 - 2) The fund does not use leverage, with the following exceptions which are allowed:
 - (a) Borrowing arrangements entered into if these are temporary in nature and are fully covered by contractual capital commitments from investors in the fund;
 - (b) Derivative instruments used for currency hedging purposes that do not add any incremental exposure, leverage or other risks.
 - 3) The fund meets the following requirements:
 - (a) The fund invests in unlisted companies, listed companies that are to become unlisted as a result of the investment made by the fund or listed companies as the temporary consequence of exiting the investment
 - (b) The investment strategy includes the intention to remain invested in the underlying companies for a number of years
 - (c) The fund manager has the power to appoint a director to the boards of the underlying companies and takes an active role in the company’s governance with the aim to bring about a significant development or transformation
 - 4) The insurer has all the information necessary to assess the fund manager’s performance (e.g., profit and loss, cash flows and profits of the portfolio)

companies at a meaningful level of aggregation) and continues to get the information on a timely basis; and

- 5) The insurer invests through several independent fund managers to avoid undue concentration.

(iii) Criteria on own risk management

- 1) Fund-type investments: the following requirements should be met:

- (a) The insurer computes the portfolio beta whenever BSCR is calculated
- (b) The insurer follows a due diligence process prior to investing in the fund, including but not limited to:
 - i. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of the companies in which the manager has invested with its prior funds
 - ii. Obtaining information on how the fund is managed and the processes followed before investing
- (c) The insurer assesses the fitness of the fund manager on an on-going basis.
- (d) The insurer benchmarks the performance of the fund against comparable funds.
- (e) There are regular and reliable reporting lines between the fund manager and the insurer.
- (f) The insurer is able to challenge the investment decisions made by the fund manager (this implies that the fund manager provides sufficient information on the underlying assets).
- (g) The insurer verifies that the fund manager regularly interacts with the management teams of the companies in which the fund invests.

- 2) Direct investments: the following requirements should be met:

- (a) The insurer computes the beta whenever BSCR is calculated.

(iv) Similarity criterion

- 1) The approach can only be applied to portfolios where any equity investment does not represent more than 10 % of the portfolio value.
- 2) The approach cannot be applied to financial companies.
- 3) The beta of the unlisted equity portfolio is determined via the following steps:
 - i. The hypothetical beta for each individual unlisted equity investment is calculated using the function set out below.
 - ii. The portfolio beta is calculated as the average of the individual betas weighted by the book values of the equity investments.
- 4) The beta for direct unlisted equity investments is calculated in the same way as the beta for individual portfolio companies above.
- 5) The similarity criterion is met if the beta of the portfolio or direct investment does not exceed a cut-off value of 0.80.

- 6) The beta for an individual unlisted equity investment is calculated with the following formula: $\text{beta} = 0.9478 - 0.34\% * \text{AvgGrossMargin} + 0.0139 * \text{TotalDebt}/\text{AvgCFO} - 0.15\% * \text{AvgROE}$; where AvgGrossMargin = Average Gross Margin, TotalDebt = Total Debt, AvgCFO = Average Cash Flow from Operations, AvgRoe = Average Return on Common Equity. All the numbers should be entered as percentages/decimals multiplied by 100 (e.g., an ROE figure of 15.5% (i.e., 0.155 in decimal form)) would be entered as '15.5' in the formula; and
- 7) In the above formula, 'Avg' means the average of the annual figures over the last five financial years. If this information is unavailable, the value at the end of the last financial year must be used.

The value of unlisted equity investments to which the lower capital charge is applied shall not exceed 5% of the market value of all investments.

B9.5 Ring-fenced shall be defined as assets and liabilities that:

- a) Are managed and organised separately from other long-term businesses of the long-term insurer;
- b) Are recorded as a separate (internal) financial reporting segment within the long-term insurer's general account; and
- c) Have sufficient general account capital allocated to satisfy BSCR requirements on a stand-alone basis.

B9.6 Selected mutual funds – is defined as units or shares of alternative investment funds authorised as European Long-Term Investment Funds in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2015/760 of 29 April 2015, or units or shares of collective investment undertakings which are qualifying social entrepreneurship funds in accordance with article 3(b) of Regulation (EU) 346/2013 of 17 April 2013 or units or shares of collective investment undertakings which are qualifying venture capital funds as referred to in Article 3(b) of Regulation (EU) 345/2013 of 17 April 2013, and units or shares of closed-ended and unleveraged alternative investment funds where those alternative investment funds are established in the European Union or, if they are not established in the European Union, they are marketed in the European Union according to Articles 35 or 40 of Directive 2011/61/EU of 8 June 2011, as well as other similarly purposed investment funds approved by the Authority.

B9.7

Strategic holdings – A qualifying strategic holding must fulfil all of the following criteria:

- a) The investing company holds at least 20 % of voting rights or share capital in the investment or is able to demonstrate it has significant influence (as defined by the applicable GAAP) over the investment;
- b) The value of the equity investment is likely to be materially less volatile than the value of other equities as a result of both the nature of the investment and the influence exercised by the participating company; and
- c) The nature of the investment is strategic, taking into account:
 - (i) The existence of a clear decisive strategy to continue holding participation for a long period;
 - (ii) The consistency of such strategy with the main policies guiding or limiting the actions of the participating company; and where the company is part of a group, the consistency of such strategy with the main policies guiding or limiting the actions of the group;
 - (iii) The ability of the company to continue holding the participation;
 - (iv) The existence of a durable link.

C.STATUTORY STATEMENTS AND BSCR SCHEDULES

C1. FORMS 1SFS, 2SFS, 8SFS AND FORM 1EBS

Background

- C1.1 The statutory balance sheet (Form 1SFS), statutory statement of income (Form 2SFS), and statutory statement of capital and surplus (Form 8SFS) shall be completed by the insurer in accordance with the filing guidance relating to these Forms found in the Insurance Accounts Rules 2016.
- C1.2 Additionally, the insurer must ensure that amounts reported in these forms correspond to the general purpose financial statements (condensed general purposed financial statements for Class 3A, Class C and Class D insurers) less prudential filters such as prepaid expenses, intangible assets and goodwill, where appropriate.
- C1.3 For insurers that have no change in valuations from an unconsolidated and consolidated basis, the insurer is to provide details in the **consolidated** column only and a note in the submission tab indicating there is no valuation differences between the unconsolidated and consolidated basis.
- C1.4 The Economic Balance Sheet (Form 1EBS) shall be completed by the insurer in accordance with the filing guidance relating to this Form found in the Prudential Standard Rules.

Additional Guidance

Figures are to be reported in thousand units ('000s)

- C1.i. Although the insurer does not need to prepare its financial statements in thousands units, the Authority requires insurers to report its statutory financial statements and economic balance sheet in thousands as this impacts the capital charges calculated in the BSCR model. The insurer may attach its Statutory Financial Return under 'Other Attachments' to provide the BMA with a more accurate financial position.

Future operating lease payments

- C1.ii. For the 2019 year-end and beyond, insurers that have future operating lease payments are to gross up their balance sheet for the right of use assets and a lease liability equivalent to the discounted value of future payments under an operating lease **only if the underlying assets being leased are tangible assets.**
Further in the Schedule V(e) stress test scenarios, lease liability should be included in the following scenarios:

- Interest Rate Stress Scenario;
- Expected Inflation Stress Scenario;
- Foreign Exchange stress (where relevant);

Insurers are to report the right of use assets on Form 1SFS and 1EBS as ‘Other Sundry Assets’ and on Schedule IIF as ‘Other Sundry Assets and Liabilities’ on Line 28 ‘Other Equities / Other Assets.’

Technical Provision calculation – Risk Margin calculation

C1.iii. For reporting periods where the financial year-end falls within the BSCR transitional period, insurers are to determine the risk margin using projected future BSCRs that take into account the run-off of the transitional rules. That is, the risk margin should be determined by projecting both the old-basis BSCRs and the new-basis BSCRs into future, and applying the appropriate transitional weights at each future year-end within the projection to calculate the future transitional BSCRs that are then used in the Risk Margin calculation. After the transitional period ends in the projection, the new-basis BSCRs are to be used.

C2. SCHEDULE OF FIXED INCOME AND EQUITY INVESTMENTS BY BSCR RATING (SCHEDULE II)

Background

- C2.1 The schedule of fixed income and equity investments by BSCR rating (Schedule II), provides a breakdown of an insurer's bonds and debentures and equity investments by both investment categories (Corporate & Sovereign Bonds, Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities, Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities/Asset-Backed Securities and Bond Mutual Funds) and BSCR Ratings (Ratings 0-8).
- C2.2 This schedule applies a capital charge based on the type of category and rating of the security held, which is aggregated in the fixed income and equity risk tab. Further this information provides the BMA with the type and quality of investments held for assessing the insurer's market risk. It is noted that the balances reported on this schedule also serves as a proxy of the insurer's liquidity position when assessed with the Schedule of Funds Held by Ceding Reinsurers in Segregated Accounts / Trusts by BSCR Rating (Schedule IIA), and Interest Rate/Liquidly Risk Charge.

Items

- C2.3 The Schedule is broken into three separate sections for which the total of each should correspond to a specific balance reported in Form 1EBS and Unconsolidated Form 1SFS for the relevant year:
- a) Quoted and unquoted bonds and debentures – Line 10, Column (9) 'Total' corresponds to Unconsolidated Form 1SFS, Line 2(b) and 3(b);
 - b) Quoted and unquoted equities – Line 21, Column (9) 'Total' corresponds to Unconsolidated Form 1SFS, Line 2(d) and 3(d); and
 - c) Mortgage loans – Line 26, Column (1) 'Total' corresponds to Unconsolidated Form 1SFS, Line 5(c).

Instructions Affecting Schedule II

- C2.3a Fixed income investments, both quoted and unquoted, shall be categorised into corporate bonds and sovereign bonds, residential mortgage-backed securities, commercial mortgage-backed securities/asset-backed securities, and bond mutual funds and classified by BSCR rating;
- C2.3b Equity investments, both quoted and unquoted, shall be categorised into common stock, preferred stock and equity mutual funds;

C2.3c Preferred stock shall be classified by BSCR rating;

C2.3d Sovereign debt issued by a country in its own currency that is rated AA- or better shall be classified under BSCR rating 0 while all other sovereign bonds shall be classified in a similar manner as corporate bonds;

C2.3e Debt issued by government-owned and related entities that were explicitly guaranteed by that government, with the exception of mortgage-backed securities, shall be assigned a BSCR rating of 0, provided that the country is rated AA- or better and the debt is in the local currency of the country and otherwise classified in a similar manner as corporate bonds;

C2.3f Bond mutual funds shall be classified based on the underlying bond ratings as advised by the fund manager; equity mutual funds shall be classified in a similar manner as direct equity investments;

C2.3g Money market funds shall be classified by the underlying credit security based on the BSCR rating prescribed in Schedule XIX; and

C2.3h Amounts are to be reported on both an unconsolidated basis.

BSCR Ratings

C2.3i The following process will apply to determine the BSCR rating classifications:

- a) Use the lowest BSCR rating comparable to the ratings of S&P, Moody's, Fitch and AM Best.
- b) Insurers may select additional BMA named rating agencies to use, from those included in the table in the next paragraph, subject to the following:
 - (i) The additional BMA named rating agencies are Dominion Bond Rating Service, Egan Jones Rating Company, Japan Credit Rating Agency and Kroll Bond Rating Agency;
 - (ii) Insurers must document the selection process of credit rating agencies;
 - (iii) Insurers must use the selected rating agencies and their ratings in a consistent manner over time. There must be a documented process for making any changes to the list of selected rating agencies and how ratings are selected;
 - (iv) The selection process and its outcome must be approved by senior management; and
 - (v) The lowest BSCR rating comparable to the ratings of all the selected rating agencies, including the rating agencies from step (a), is used.

- c) For any fixed income instruments for which a credit rating is not available from any of the rating agencies named in step (a) or step (b) (as per the insurer's selection), the insurer may elect to either leave the assets as unrated (i.e. BSCR rating 8) or obtain the BSCR rating from the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) Securities Valuation Office (SVO) rating.

C2.3j The table below contains, for each credit rating agency, the rating categories for which their ratings are allowed for BSCR purposes (marked with 'X'). Additionally, the NAIC SVO ratings may be applied for otherwise unrated assets in accordance with the previous paragraph.

Credit Rating Agency	Principal Office	Financial institutions, brokers and dealers	Insurance companies	Corporate issuers	Issuers of asset-backed securities	Government securities, municipal securities, foreign government securities
Moody's Investor's Service*	U.S.	X	X	X	X	X
Standard and Poor's*	U.S.	X	X	X	X	X
Fitch Ratings*	U.S.	X	X	X	X	X
Dominion Bond Rating Service*	U.S.	X	X	X	X	X
A.M. Best Company*	U.S.		X	X	X	
Kroll Bond Rating Agency*	U.S.	X	X	X	X	X
Egan Jones Rating Company*	U.S.	X	X	X		
Japan Credit Rating Agency*	Japan	X	X	X		X

* As determined by the SEC.

C2.3k The mapping of credit ratings to BSCR ratings are:

BSCR Rating	Standard & Poor's	Moody's	AM Best	Fitch
1	AAA	Aaa	aaa	AAA
2	AA+ to AA-	Aa1 to Aa3	aa+ to aa-	AA+ to AA-
3	A+ to A-	A1 to A3	a+ to a-	A+ to A-
4	BBB+ to BBB-	Baa1 to Baa3	bbb+ to bbb-	BBB+ to BBB-
5	BB+ to BB-	Ba1 to Ba3	bb+ to bb-	BB+ to BB-
6	B+ to B-	B1 to B3	b+ to b-	B+ to B-
7	CCC+ to CCC-	Caa1 to Caa3	ccc+ to ccc-	CCC+ to CCC-
8	Below CCC-	Below Caa3	Below ccc-	Below CCC-

BSCR Rating	KBRA	DBRS	Egan-Jones	Japan Credit Rating Agency
-------------	------	------	------------	----------------------------

1	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
2	AA+ to AA-	AA (High) to AA (Low)	AA+ to AA-	AA+ to AA-
3	A+ to A-	A (High) to A (Low)	A+ to A-	A+ to A-
4	BBB+ to BBB-	BBB (High) to BBB (Low)	BBB+ to BBB-	BBB+ to BBB-
5	BB+ to BB-	BB (High) to BB (Low)	BB+ to BB-	BB+ to BB-
6	B+ to B-	B (High) to B (Low)	B+ to B-	B+ to B-
7	CCC+ to CCC-	CCC (High) to CCC (Low)	CCC+ to CCC-	CCC+ to CCC-
8	Below CCC-	Below CCC (Low)	Below CCC-	Below CCC-

BSCR Rating	NAIC SVO
1	-
2	-
3	1
4	2
5	3
6	4
7	5
8	6

C2.31 A BSCR rating of 0 (not included above) has been provided for certain high-quality fixed-income investments, specifically sovereign bonds and bond mutual funds.

Additional Guidance

Applying a BSCR Rating to unquoted internally rated investments

C2.ii. Insurers that have developed an internal rating for unquoted investments shall apply a BSCR rating of 8. Nevertheless, if an insurer would like to request permission to use an equivalent scale of these investments in their BSCR filing, the insurer shall request such permission in writing to the BMA and include details on the internal rating assessment and a proposed equivalent scale to the BSCR Rating scale. Only upon approval shall the insurer reclassify an unquoted investment from BSCR Rating 8.

Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) are not eligible for BSCR Rating 0

C2.iii. Securities that have a BSCR Rating 0 have been defined as ‘Sovereign debt issued by a country in its own currency that is rated AA- or better’, however the Authority would like to acknowledge that GNMA, FNMA and FHLMC are not eligible for the sovereign bond classification BSCR Rating 0 and shall be

reported under Mortgage-Backed Securities (MBS). While the Authority acknowledges that an explicit government guarantee applies to the credit risk for GNMA-insured mortgages uncertainty remains with the timing of the mortgage loan repayments. Consequently, the Authority does not extend the sovereign debt treatment to MBS.

MBS to use NAIC Rating

C2.iv. MBS do not always adequately reflect the risk associated with being held at less than par value. For this reason, the NAIC has modeled these bonds and provides United States (U.S.) insurers with a rating reclassification. The Authority shall allow insurers the option to use these reclassifications when summarising their portfolio. Instances where an instrument has a rating from a rating agency that would put it in BSCR ratings classes 1-2, and it has also been classified as NAIC ratings class 1 (equivalent to BSCR ratings class 3), then the better BSCR ratings class may be selected. The Authority requires insurers to provide a separate summary of the Form 1SFS value by BSCR rating class, both before and after the adjustment.

The NAIC reclassifications of MBS will be assigned to the BSCR Ratings classes according to the following table:

BSCR Rating Class	NAIC (for MBS Only)
0-2	
3	1
4	2
5	3
6	4
7	5
8	6

C3. SCHEDULE OF FUNDS HELD BY CEDING REINSURERS IN SEGREGATED ACCOUNTS/TRUSTS BY BSCR RATING (SCHEDULE IIA)

Background

- C3.1 To assess the risk of amounts reported in Funds Held By Ceding Reinsurers (Form 1SFS, Line 12), the Authority requires insurers to determine the arrangement that the funds are being held. In the event of default, if the reinsurer bears the risk of the assets held, then these amounts are to be reported on Schedule XVIII – Schedule of Particulars of Ceded Reinsurance; if the insurer bears the risk (as well as the market risk of the valuation of investments), then these amounts are to be reported in Schedule IIA – Schedule of Funds Held by Ceding Reinsurers in Segregated Accounts/Trusts By BSCR Rating.
- C3.2 The Schedule of Funds Held by Ceding Reinsurers in Segregated Accounts/Trusts by BSCR Rating — Schedule IIA — provides the BMA with details to assess the type and quality of investment held by requiring the insurer to allocate the balances by investment category and BSCR Rating (similar to investments reported on Schedule II). Further the balances reported on Schedule IIA also are used in the calculation for the Interest Rate/Liquidity Risk and Cash and Cash Equivalents exposure.
- C3.3 The investment categorisation and BSCR ratings shall be based on the same rating scale and principles as those found in Schedule II.

Items

- C3.4 The Schedule is broken into five separate sections as follows:
- a. Quoted and unquoted bonds and debentures;
 - b. Quoted and unquoted equities;
 - c. Other investment;
 - d. Mortgage loans; and
 - e. Cash and time deposits.

Instructions Affecting Schedule IIA

- C3.5 All funds held by ceding reinsurers (as reflected in Form 1SFS, Line 12) in segregated accounts/trusts with identifiable assets, such as fixed income investments, equity investments, mortgage loans, other investments and cash and cash equivalents, shall be included here;
- C3.6 Fixed income investments, both quoted and unquoted, shall be categorised into corporate bonds and sovereign bonds, residential MBS, commercial MBS/asset-backed securities, and bond mutual funds and classified by BSCR rating;

- C3.7 Equity investments, both quoted and unquoted, shall be categorised into common stock, preferred stock and equity mutual funds;
- C3.8 Preferred stock shall be classified by BSCR rating;
- C3.9 BSCR ratings shall be determined in the manner specified in the instructions affecting Schedule II;
- C3.10 Sovereign debt issued by a country in its own currency that is rated AA- or better shall be classified under BSCR rating 0 while all other sovereign bonds shall be classified in a similar manner as corporate bonds;
- C3.11 Debt issued by government-owned and related entities that were explicitly guaranteed by that government, with the exception of MBS, shall be assigned a BSCR rating of 0;
- C3.12 Bond mutual funds shall be classified based on the underlying bond ratings as advised by the fund manager; equity mutual funds shall be classified in a similar manner as direct equity investments;
- C3.13 Money market funds shall be classified by the underlying credit security based on the BSCR rating prescribed in Schedule XIX; and
- C3.14 Amounts are to be reported both on an unconsolidated basis.

Additional Guidance

Additional guidance for assessing the Funds Held By Ceding Reinsurer arrangement

- C3.i. For funds held by ceding companies, the capital risk charge is calculated by the nature of the arrangement.
- a) Where specific assets have been allocated for the benefit of the reinsurer, such that the reinsurer bears market risk on those assets, the Authority requires insurers to look through to the underlying assets, and report these balances on Schedule IIA. This effectively adds to the fixed-income risk and equity risk modules similar to Schedule II.
 - b) Where there are no specific identified assets, the reinsurer is effectively in a similar position to a typical cedant with reinsurer exposure, and the amounts will thus be treated similarly to reinsurance recoveries and shall be reported on Schedule XVIII Particulars of Ceded Reinsurers. Further, the rating for reinsurance exposures should be based on the financial strength ratings of the insurer.

Applying a BSCR Rating to unquoted internally rated investments

- C3.ii. Insurers that have developed an internal rating for unquoted investments shall apply a BSCR rating of 8. Nevertheless, if an insurer would like to request permission to use an equivalent scale of these investments in their BSCR filing, the insurer shall request such permission in writing to the BMA and include details on the internal rating assessment and a proposed equivalent scale to the BSCR Rating scale. Only upon approval shall the insurer reclassify an unquoted investment from BSCR Rating 8. For funds held by ceding companies, the capital risk charge is calculated by the nature of the arrangement.

Reporting hedge funds

- C3.iii. When reporting hedge funds on Schedule II, insurers may not have the exact details of the underlying assets in which the funds are held. In these instances, the Authority advises allocating on a proportionate basis of the balance of the portfolio to the approved investment guidelines of the hedge fund and provide in the Attachment section the methodology used when reporting these figures.

C4. SCHEDULE OF FIXED INCOME AND EQUITY INVESTMENTS BY BSCR RATING (SCHEDULE IIB)

Background

C4.1 The schedule of fixed income and equity investments by BSCR rating (Schedule IIB), provides a breakdown of an insurer's:

- a) Bonds and Debentures by both investment category (Corporate & Sovereign Bonds, Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities, Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities/Asset-Backed Securities and Bond Mutual Funds) and BSCR ratings (Ratings 0-8);
- b) Equity Investments by asset category (Long Exposures, Short Exposures for Qualifying Assets held for Risk Mitigation Purposes and Short Exposures for Non-Qualifying as Assets for Risk Mitigating Purposes) and liability category (Without Management Actions and with Management Actions);
- c) Spread risk for credit derivatives by spread up (for long and short exposures) and spread down (for long and short exposures);
- d) Counterparty default risk for over-the-counter derivatives by market value of derivatives with positive market values, market value of derivatives with negative market value and market value of collateral excluding any over collateralisation; and
- e) Cash and Cash Equivalents

The amounts reported on Schedule IIB should reflect the balances as shown on Form 1EBS lines 2(f) Quoted Investments, 3(f) Unquoted investments, 4(f) Investment in Affiliates, 5(c) Investment in Mortgage Loan on Real Estate, 7(c) Real Estate and 13(a) Derivatives after look-through (where applicable).

C4.2 This schedule applies a capital charge to fixed income investments based on the type of category and rating of the security held; a shock to equity investments based on the type of investment; and a shock to credit derivatives based on the rating of the underlying asset. In addition, a counterparty credit risk for any OTC derivatives is applied. The fixed income (including credit derivatives) and equity charges are aggregated in the fixed income and equity risk tabs, respectively, while the counterparty credit risk charges are aggregated in the credit risk tab. Further, this information provides the BMA with high-level type and quality of investments held for assessing the insurer's market risk. It is noted that the relevant balances reported on this schedule are to be additionally included in:

- a) Interest Rate/Liquidity Risk charge calculation for interest-rate sensitive assets, along with the interest-rate sensitive assets reported on Schedules IIC – IIF; and
- b) Schedule XIXA Cash and Cash Equivalents for cash and cash equivalent balances (resulting from look-through).

Items

C4.3 The schedule is broken into five separate sections for which the total of each should, after reconciling for look-through, correspond to balances reported on Form 1EBS for the relevant year. In the absence of look-through, the following (points a-b) should hold:

- a) Quoted and unquoted bonds and debentures, and Investment in Mortgage Loans on Real Estate – line 14, Column (11) ‘Total’ corresponds to Form 1EBS, line 2(b), 3(b) and 5(c);
- b) Quoted and unquoted equities – line 37, Column (11) ‘Total’ corresponds to Form 1EBS, line 2(d), 3(d), 4(f) and 7(c);
- c)

Instructions Affecting Schedule IIB

- C4.3a Fixed income investments, both quoted and unquoted, shall be categorised into corporate bonds and sovereign bonds, residential mortgage-backed securities (MBS), commercial MBS/asset-backed securities, and bond mutual funds, and further classified by BSCR rating;
- C4.3b Equity investments, both quoted and unquoted, shall be categorised into long exposures, short exposures; qualifying as assets held for risk-mitigation purposes in accordance with criteria prescribed in section B4; and short exposures not qualifying as assets held for risk-mitigation purposes in accordance with criteria prescribed in section B4 and are further required to be classified by strategic holdings (listed and unlisted), duration based equity, listed equity securities in developed markets, preferred stocks, other equities / other assets, letters of credit, intangible assets, pension benefit surplus, infrastructure, real estate (company-occupied and investment), and equity derivatives (separately depending on the type of the underlying);
- C4.3c Preferred stock shall be classified by BSCR rating;
- C4.3d The BSCR ratings for fixed income securities and preferred stocks shall be determined in the manner specified in the instructions affecting Schedule II;
- C4.3e Where a security is rated differently by various rating agencies, the insurer shall classify the security according to the most conservative rating assigned;
- C4.3f Unrated securities shall be assigned a BSCR rating of 8;
- C4.3g Sovereign debt issued by a country in its own currency that is rated AA- or better shall be classified under BSCR rating 0; while all other sovereign bonds are required to be classified in a manner similar to corporate bonds;
- C4.3h Debt issued by government-owned or entities that are explicitly guaranteed by that government (except government issued MBS), shall be assigned a BSCR rating of 0, provided that the country is rated AA- or better and the debt is in the local currency of the country and otherwise classified in a similar manner as corporate bonds;

- C4.3i “Exposures” shall include those determined by the application of the “look-through” approach applied in accordance with criteria prescribed in section B6 for collective investment vehicles and other investments packaged as funds;
- C4.3j “Strategic holdings” refers to holdings in qualifying equity investments of a strategic nature which meet the criteria prescribed in section B7.7 for such holdings. Where such investments are listed on a designated stock exchange or are investments in certain funds both meeting criteria prescribed by the Authority, then such investments will be classified as “Type 1”. Investments that do not meet such criterion shall be classified as “Type 2”.
- C4.3k “Infrastructure” refers to holdings in qualifying equity infrastructure investments which meet criteria prescribed in section B7.3 for such investments that are non-strategic holdings.
- C4.3l “Listed equity securities in developed markets” refers to holdings in equity securities listed on designated stock exchanges or investments in certain funds prescribed in section B7.6. Certain qualifying unlisted equity investments may also be included under this category instead of the “Other Equities” category under conditions set out in section B7.4.
- C4.3m “Other equities” shall include holdings in quoted and unquoted equity investments that are not reported in accordance with the requirements of paragraphs “(j)” and “(l)” above; or not listed elsewhere in this schedule i.e., ‘other equities’ includes (but is not limited to) unlisted equities, listed equities not listed on a designated stock exchange prescribed by the Authority (non-developed markets listed equities), hedge funds, commodities and other alternative investments);
- C4.3n Best estimate insurance liabilities and other liabilities (excluding risk margin) whose value is subject to equity risk are to be included in lines 15 to 36;
- C4.3o Exposures qualifying as assets held for risk-mitigation purposes, and exposures not qualifying as assets held for risk-mitigation purposes; shall be determined in accordance with criteria prescribed in section B4;
- C4.3p For all exposures other than derivatives, a default calculation of after-shock value is provided to expedite the filling of the schedule. It is expected that the default calculation will be appropriate in the majority of cases⁴; however, the insurer always needs to review the appropriateness and approve any resulting values. If the default formula is not appropriate for certain asset class, or for certain instruments within an asset class, the insurer is responsible for entering correct after-shock values by overriding the default formula;

⁴ In particular, this is true for all “delta-one assets”, such as common stocks and funds, for which the application of an x% downwards shock is equivalent to reducing the market value (price) by x%.

- C4.3q For derivatives, no default formula can generally be provided due to the non-linearity of the change in value. That is, the change in derivative value (in percentages) is generally different from the shock (in percentages) that is applied to the underlying of the derivative;and
- C4.3r Amounts shall be reported on EBS valuation basis.

Additional Guidance

GNMA, FNMA and FHLMC are not eligible for BSCR Rating 0

- C4.3.i. Securities that have a BSCR rating 0 have been defined as “Sovereign debt issued by a country in its own currency that is rated AA- or better”, however the Authority would like to acknowledge that Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) are not eligible for the sovereign bond classification BSCR Rating 0 and shall be reported under Mortgage-Backed Securities (MBS). While the Authority acknowledges that an explicit government guarantee applies to the credit risk for GNMA-insured mortgages uncertainty remains with the timing of the mortgage loan repayments. Consequently, the Authority does not extend the sovereign debt treatment to MBS.

MBS to use NAIC Rating for securities issued prior to 2008

- C4.3.ii. MBS do not always adequately reflect the risk associated with being held at less than par value. For this reason, the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC) has modeled these bonds and provides US insurers with a rating reclassification. The Authority shall allow insurers the option to use these reclassifications when summarising their portfolio for securities that were issued prior to 2008. The Authority requires insurers to provide a separate summary of the Form 1EBS value by BSCR rating class, both before and after the adjustment.

The NAIC reclassifications of MBS will be assigned to the BSCR ratings classes according to the following table:

BSCR Rating Class	NAIC (for MBS Only)
0	
1	
2	
3	1
4	2
5	3

6	4
7	5
8	6

Some Residential MBS bonds are not directly modeled by the NAIC, including bonds held by insurers that do not have a United States presence. The NAIC provides a documented four-step process as part of its SSAP No. 43R for reclassifying such bonds based on their rating and their Form 1EBS value relative to par. The Authority shall allow companies to optionally follow this process in classifying bonds that have not been formally reclassified by the NAIC.

Affiliated balances

- C4.3.iii. Unless otherwise required by the Authority, Investments in Affiliates approved by the Authority are to be treated like any other financial investment unless they fulfil the criteria prescribed in section B7.7 as “Strategic Holdings”. Otherwise, the affiliate investments approved by the Authority are to be allocated as an equity holding in lines 15-36.

C5. SCHEDULE OF FUNDS HELD (SCHEDULE IIC)

Background

- C5.1 To assess the risk of amounts reported in Funds Held By Ceding Reinsurers (Form 1EBS, line 12(c)), the Authority requires insurers to determine the arrangement in which the funds are being held. In the event of default, if the reinsurer bears the risk of the assets held, then these amounts are to be reported on Schedule XVIII – Schedule of Particulars of Ceded Reinsurance; if the insurer bears the risk (as well as the market risk of the valuation of investments), then these amounts are to be reported in Schedule IIC – Schedule of Funds Held.
- C5.2 The Schedule of Funds Held — Schedule IIC — provides the BMA with details to assess the type and quality of investment held by requiring the insurer to allocate the balances by investment category and BSCR Rating (similar to investments reported on Schedule IIB). Further the balances reported on Schedule IIC also are used in the calculation for the Interest Rate/Liquidity Risk and Cash and Cash Equivalents exposure.
- C5.3 The investment categorisation and BSCR ratings shall be based on the same rating scale and principles as those found on Schedule IIB.

Items

- C5.4 The amounts reported should correspond to balances reported on Form 1EBS line 12(c) and is allocated in the following five sections:
- a) Bonds and Debentures by both investment category (Corporate & Sovereign Bonds, Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities, Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities/Asset-Backed Securities and Bond Mutual Funds) and BSCR ratings (Ratings 0-8);
 - b) Equity Investments by asset category (Long Exposures, Short Exposures for Qualifying Assets held for Risk Mitigation Purposes and Short Exposures for Non-Qualifying as Assets for Risk Mitigating Purposes) and liability category (Without Management Actions and with Management Actions);
 - c) Spread risk for credit derivatives by spread up (for long and short exposures) and spread down for (for long and short exposures);
 - d) Counterparty default risk for over-the-counter derivatives by market value of derivatives with positive market values, market value of derivatives with negative market value and market value of collateral excluding any over collateralisation; and
 - e) ;Cash and Cash Equivalents.
 - f)

Instructions Affecting Schedule IIC

- C5.4a All funds held by ceding reinsurers (as reported in Form 1EBS, line 12(c)) and funds held under retrocession (as reported in Form 1EBS, line 34(c)) with identifiable assets and liabilities, such as fixed income investments, equity investments, mortgage loans, derivatives, hedge funds and cash and cash equivalents, are required to be included here, reported on a look-through basis according to section B6 where applicable;
- C5.4b Amounts shall be reported on EBS valuation basis;
- C5.4c All the instructions affecting Schedule IIB apply also to Schedule IIC, as applicable.

C6. SCHEDULE OF SEGREGATED ACCOUNTS (SCHEDULE IID)

Background

- C6.1 The schedule of Segregated Accounts (Schedule IID) provides a breakdown of an insurer's segregated accounts:
- a) Bonds and debentures by both investment category (Corporate & Sovereign Bonds, Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities, Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities/Asset-Backed Securities and Bond Mutual Funds) and BSCR ratings (Ratings 0-8);
 - b) Equity investments by asset category (Long Exposures, Short Exposures for Qualifying Assets held for Risk Mitigation Purposes and Short Exposures for Non-Qualifying as Assets for Risk Mitigating Purposes) and liability category (Without Management Actions and with Management Actions);
 - c) Spread risk for credit derivatives by spread up (for long and short exposures) and spread down (for long and short exposures);
 - d) Counterparty default risk for over-the-counter derivatives by market value of derivatives with positive market values, market value of derivatives with negative market value and market value of collateral excluding any over-collateralisation; and
 - e) Cash and Cash Equivalents
- C6.2 This schedule applies a capital charge to fixed income investments based on the type of category and rating of the security held; a shock to equity investments based on the type of investment; and a shock to credit derivatives based on the rating of the underlying asset. In addition, a counterparty credit risk for any OTC derivatives is applied. The fixed income (including credit derivatives) and equity charges are aggregated in the fixed income and equity risk tabs, respectively, while the counterparty credit risk charges are aggregated in the credit risk tab. Further, this information provides the BMA with high-level type and quality of investments held for assessing the insurer's market risk. It is noted that the cash and cash equivalent balances reported on this schedule are to be included in the balances in Schedule XIXA Cash and Cash Equivalents.
- C6.3 The investment categorisation and BSCR ratings shall be based on the same rating scale and principles as those found on Schedule IIB.

Items

- C6.4 The amounts reported should correspond to balances reported on Form 1EBS lines 13(b, c and d) and 36 (c, d and e) and is allocated in the five sections listed above.

Instructions Affecting Schedule IID

- C6.4a All segregated account companies with identifiable assets (as reported in Form 1EBS, lines 13(b), (c), (d)) and liabilities (as reported in Form 1EBS, lines 36(c), (d), (e)), such

as fixed income investments, equity investments, mortgage loans, and cash and cash equivalents, shall be included here;

C6.4b Fixed Income investments (lines 1-13): In columns 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10, insurers shall only enter liabilities that are directly linked to, and move in line with, corresponding assets entered in columns 1, 3, 5, 7, and 9, respectively. Only such linked liabilities are allowed to offset the risk charge on assets, up to the amount of assets to which they correspond. Any liabilities not directly linked to assets reflected in the schedule shall be ignored in the fixed income risk calculation.

C6.4c Amounts shall be on EBS valuation basis;

C6.4d All the instructions affecting Schedule IIB apply also to Schedule IID, as applicable.

C7. SCHEDULE OF DEPOSIT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (SCHEDULE IIE)

Background

- C7.1 The schedule of Deposit Assets and Liabilities (Schedule IIE) provides a breakdown of an insurer's deposit assets and liabilities:
- a) Bonds and Debentures by both investment category (Corporate & Sovereign Bonds, Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities, Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities/Asset-Backed Securities and Bond Mutual Funds) and BSCR ratings (Ratings 0-8);
 - b) Equity Investments by asset category (Long Exposures, Short Exposures for Qualifying Assets held for Risk Mitigation Purposes and Short Exposures for Non-Qualifying as Assets for Risk Mitigating Purposes) and liability category (Without Management Actions and with Management Actions);
 - c) Spread risk for credit derivatives by spread up (for long and short exposures) and spread down (for long and short exposures);
 - d) Counterparty default risk for over-the-counter derivatives by market value of derivatives with positive market values, market value of derivatives with negative market value and market value of collateral excluding any over-collateralisation; and
 - e) Cash and Cash Equivalents
- C7.2 This schedule applies a capital charge to fixed income investments based on the type of category and rating of the security held; a shock to equity investments based on the type of investment; and a shock to credit derivatives based on the rating of the underlying asset. In addition, a counterparty credit risk for any OTC derivatives is applied. The fixed income (including credit derivatives) and equity charges are aggregated in the fixed income and equity risk tabs, respectively, while the counterparty credit risk charges are aggregated in the credit risk tab. Further, this information provides the BMA with high-level type and quality of investments held for assessing the insurer's market risk. It is noted that the cash and cash equivalent balances reported on this schedule are to be included in the balances in Schedule XIXA Cash and Cash Equivalents.
- C7.3 The investment categorisation and BSCR ratings shall be based on the same rating scale and principles as those found on Schedule IIB.

Items

- C7.4 The amounts reported should correspond to balances reported on Form 1EBS lines 13(e) Deposit Assets and 36(f) Deposit Liabilities and is allocated in the five sections listed above.

Instructions Affecting Schedule IIE

- C7.4a All deposit assets and liabilities with identifiable assets (as reported in Form 1EBS, lines 13(e)) and liabilities (as reported in Form 1EBS, lines 36 (f)), such as fixed income

investments, equity investments, mortgage loans, and cash and cash equivalents, are required to be included here;

C7.4b Insurers should look into the nature of the deposit assets and map them in the BSCR template to appropriate categories based on the cash flow profile and risk sensitivities. For example, bond-like cash flow profile would be mapped to corporate bonds (based on counterparty's credit rating).

C7.4c Amounts shall be reported on EBS valuation basis;

C7.4d All the instructions affecting Schedule IIB apply also to Schedule IIE, as applicable.

C8. SCHEDULE OF OTHER SUNDRY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (SCHEDULE IIF)

Background

- C8.1 The schedule of Other Sundry Assets and Liabilities (Schedule IIF) provides a breakdown of an insurer's other sundry assets and liabilities:
- a) Bonds and Debentures by both investment category (Corporate & Sovereign Bonds, Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities, Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities/Asset-Backed Securities and Bond Mutual Funds) and BSCR ratings (Ratings 0-8);
 - b) Equity Investments by asset category (Long Exposures, Short Exposures for Qualifying Assets held for Risk Mitigation Purposes and Short Exposures for Non-Qualifying as Assets for Risk Mitigating Purposes) and liability category (Without Management Actions and with Management Actions);
 - c) Spread risk for credit derivatives by spread up (for long and short exposures) and spread down (for long and short exposures);
 - d) Counterparty default risk for over-the-counter derivatives by market value of derivatives with positive market values, market value of derivatives with negative market value and market value of collateral excluding any over-collateralisation; and
 - e) Cash and Cash equivalents
- C8.2 This schedule applies a capital charge to fixed income investments based on the type of category and rating of the security held; a shock to equity investments based on the type of investment; and a shock to credit derivatives based on the rating of the underlying asset. In addition, a counterparty credit risk for any OTC derivatives is applied. The fixed income (including credit derivatives) and equity charges are aggregated in the fixed income and equity risk tabs, respectively, while the counterparty credit risk charges are aggregated in the credit risk tab. Further, this information provides the BMA with high-level type and quality of investments held for assessing the insurer's market risk. It is noted that the cash and cash equivalent balances reported on this schedule are to be included in the balances in Schedule XIXA Cash and Cash Equivalents.
- C8.3 The investment categorisation and BSCR ratings shall be based on the same rating scale and principles as those found on Schedule IIB.

Items

- C8.4 The amounts reported should correspond to balances reported on Form 1EBS lines 13(g) Intangible Assets, 13(i) Pension Benefit Surplus, 13(j) Other Sundry Assets, 36(i) Other Sundry Liabilities and 14(d) Letters of Credit, Guarantees and Other Instruments is allocated in the five sections listed above.

Instructions Affecting Schedule IIF

- C8.4a All other sundry assets and liabilities with identifiable assets (as reported in Form 1EBS, lines 13(j)) and liabilities (as reported in Form 1EBS, lines 36 (i)) and Letters of Credit, Guarantees and Other Instruments (as reported in Form 1EBS, line 14(d)), such as fixed income investments, equity investments, mortgage loans, and cash and cash equivalents, shall be included here;
- C8.4b Amounts shall be reported on EBS valuation basis.
- C8.4c All the instructions affecting Schedule IIB apply also to Schedule IIF, as applicable.

**C9. SCHEDULE OF NET LOSS AND LOSS EXPENSE PROVISIONS BY
LINE OF BUSINESS (SCHEDULE III)**

Background

- C9.1 The schedule of net loss and loss expense provisions by line of business — Schedule III — provides a breakdown of an insurer’s net loss and loss expense provisions by statutory lines of business. The BMA has identified and defined 24 statutory lines of business.
- C9.2 line item 25 ‘Total’ of Schedule III for net loss and loss expense provisions should correspond to the balance reported in Unconsolidated Form 1SFS, line 17(d) and Form 1EBS, line 17(d) for the relevant year.

Instructions Affecting Schedule III

- C9.2a Amounts shall be reported on both a unconsolidated and consolidated EBS basis, except for the Supplemental Notes to Form 1EBS which shall be reported on an consolidated EBS basis only;
- C9.2b The same definition below shall be applied to both proportional and non-proportional statutory lines of business below;
- C9.2c Where the BSCR risk factor charges differ in (a), insurers shall make a distinction when completing the statutory filing and using the BSCR model;
- C9.2d Statutory lines of business shall be mutually exclusive (e.g. “Retro casualty” is only to be placed into “Retro property” as prescribed, and not any of the other “casualty” related statutory lines, etc.);
- C9.2e Insurers may in good faith determine the allocation of the statutory lines;
- C9.2f Where an insurance contract involves multiple lines, the insurer shall assign to the various lines in accordance with the proportions written;
- C9.2g Where an insurer is unable to make the determination in instruction (e), the business shall be allocated to the line with the highest proportion;
- C9.2h Where the insurer is unable to make the determination in instruction (f), then the business shall be assigned to the line with the highest capital risk charge; and
- C9.2i The support and assumptions used by senior management shall be made available for review by the BMA.

Statutory lines of Business (Proportional and Non-Proportional)	line of business mappings definitions
Property catastrophe	<i>Property catastrophe</i> — coverage of damage arising from a peril that triggers an event (or events) that causes \$25 million or more indirect insured industry losses to property (or a loss value in accordance with the coverage provider’s stated policies) and that may affect a significant number of policyholders and insurers – peril could be hurricane, earthquake, tsunami, and tornado.
Property	<p><i>U.S. property</i> — coverage of U.S. risks including buildings, structures, equipment, business interruption, contents and all risk (not included in other categories) related losses.</p> <p><i>Crop / agriculture</i> — coverage of risks including onshore/offshore farms, livestock, agriculture and other food production related losses.</p> <p><i>International property</i> — coverage of non-U.S. risks including buildings, structures, equipment, business interruption, contents and all risk (not included in other categories) related losses.</p>
Personal accident	<i>Personal accident</i> — coverage of risks arising from an accident that causes loss of sight, loss of limb, other permanent disablement or death, including related medical expenses, etc.
Aviation	<i>Aviation</i> — coverage of risks arising from airport, fleet, or satellite property and operations-related losses.
Credit/surety	<i>Credit/surety</i> — coverage of risks arising from various types of guarantees, commercial surety bonds, contractor bonds and various credit-related losses.
Energy offshore/marine	<i>Energy offshore/marine</i> — coverage of risks arising from offshore exploration and production, refining, power generation and/or cargo, hull and other marine-related losses.
U.S. casualty	<p><i>U.S. casualty motor</i> — coverage of U.S. risks arising from injuries to persons or damage of the property of others and/or legal liability imposed upon the insured for motor-related activities/actions, including auto liability.</p> <p><i>U.S. casualty – general</i> — coverage of U.S. risks arising from injuries to persons or damage of the property of others and/or legal liability imposed upon the insured for non-motor related activities including theft, fraud, negligence, and workers’ compensation.</p> <p><i>Terrorism</i> — coverage of risks arising from acts of both certified and uncertified acts of terrorism (e.g., the calculated use or threat of violence against civilians to achieve an objective(s)) and related losses associated with act of terrorism.</p>

	<i>Other</i> — business that does not fit in any other category.
U.S. professional	<i>U.S. casualty – professional</i> — coverage of U.S. risks arising from injuries to persons and/or legal liability imposed upon the insured as a professional (e.g., director of a board, etc.) for negligent or fraudulent activities.
U.S. specialty	<i>U.S. casualty – medical malpractice</i> — coverage of U.S. risks arising from injuries to persons and/or legal liability imposed upon the insured as a medical professional for negligent (or other) medical-related activities.
International motor	<i>International motor</i> — coverage of non-U.S. risks arising from injuries to persons or damage of the property of others and/or legal liability imposed upon the insured for motor-related activities/actions, including auto liability.
International casualty non-motor	<i>International casualty non-motor</i> — coverage of non-U.S. risks arising from injuries to persons or damage of the property of others and/or legal liability imposed upon the insured for non-motor-related activities/actions, including professional, medical, and workers' compensation.
Retro property	<i>Retro property</i> — retrocession cover for risks including buildings, structures, equipment, business interruption, contents and all risk (not included in other categories) related losses. <i>Retro casualty</i> — retrocession cover for risks arising from injuries to persons or damage of the property of others and/or legal liability imposed upon the insured for motor and non-motor related activities including theft, fraud, and negligence, etc.
Structured/finite reinsurance	<i>Structured finite reinsurance</i> — limited risk transfer contract comprising reinsurance cover where there is not both significant relative timing AND significant relative underwriting risk transfer – there may be either significant timing OR significant underwriting risk transfer – OR a significant relative economic loss may be possible but not probable (extremely remote) – not including certain catastrophe covers, like earthquake, where the probability of a loss event is also remote.
Health	<i>Health</i> — coverage of care, curative or preventive medical treatment or financial compensation arising from illness, accident, disability or frailty, including hospital, physician, dental, vision and extended benefits.

C10. SCHEDULE OF GEOGRAPHICAL DIVERSIFICATION OF NET LOSS AND LOSS EXPENSE PROVISIONS (SCHEDULE IIIA)

Background

- C10.1 The schedule of geographical diversification of net loss and loss expense provisions — Schedule IIIA — provides a breakdown of an insurer’s net loss and loss expense provisions by statutory lines of business and by geographical location. The BMA has identified and defined 24 statutory lines of business and 18 statutory geographical zones.
- C10.2 line item 25 ‘Total’ of Schedule IIIA for net loss and loss expense provisions should correspond to the balance reported in Form 1EBS, line 17(d) for the relevant year.

Instructions Affecting Schedule IIIA

C10.2a For each line of business, the net loss reserves for the current year stated in Schedule III may be split between the 18 geographic zones set below. If included, the total amounts in zones 1-18 for a given line of business shall equal the corresponding amount of net loss reserves shown in Schedule III (EBS);

C10.2b Amounts shall be reported on a consolidated EBS basis only

Underwriting Zone	Location
Zone 1 - Central & Western Asia	Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Georgia, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Lebanon, Oman, Palestinian, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, Saudi Arab Republic, Tajikistan, Turkey, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates and Uzbekistan
Zone 2 - Eastern Asia	China, Hong Kong, Japan, Macao, Mongolia, North Korea, South Korea, and Taiwan
Zone 3 - South and South-Eastern Asia	Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, India, Indonesia. Iran, Lao PDR, Malaysia, Maldives, Myanmar, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Timor-Leste, and Vietnam
Zone 4 - Oceania	American Samoa, Australia, Cook Islands, Fiji, French Polynesia, Guam, Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Nauru, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Niue, Norfolk Island, N. Mariana Islands, Palau, Papua New Guinea, Pitcairn, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Tokelau, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu, Wallis & Futuna Island
Zone 5 - Northern Africa	Algeria, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Cote d' Ivoire, Egypt, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Liberia, Libya, Mali, Mauritania, Morocco, Niger, Nigeria, Saint Helena, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Sudan, Togo, Tunisia, and Western Sahara
Zone 6 - Southern	Angola, Botswana, Burundi, Democratic Republic of Congo, Comoros, Djibouti,

Africa	Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Kenya, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritius, Mayotte, Mozambique, Namibia, Republic of Congo, Reunion, Rwanda, Sao Tome & Principe, Seychelles, Somalia, South Africa, Swaziland, Uganda, United Republic of Tanzania, Zambia, and Zimbabwe
Zone 7 - Eastern Europe	Belarus, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Hungary, Moldova, Poland, Romania, Russian Federation, Slovakia, and Ukraine
Zone 8 - Northern Europe	Aland Islands, Channel Islands, Denmark , Estonia, Faeroe Islands, Finland Guernsey, Iceland, Republic of Ireland, Isle of Man, Jersey, Latvia, Lithuania, Norway, Svalbard, Jan Mayen, Sweden, United Kingdom
Zone 9 - Southern Europe	Albania, Andorra, Bosnia, Croatia, Cyprus, Gibraltar, Greece, Italy, fYR of Macedonia, Malta, Montenegro, Portugal, San Marino, Serbia, Slovenia, Spain, and Vatican City
Zone 10 - Western Europe	Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, Netherlands, and Switzerland
Zone 11 - Northern America (Excluding USA)	Bermuda, Canada, Greenland, and St Pierre & Miquelon
Zone 12 - Caribbean & Central America	Anguilla, Antigua & Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados , Belize, British Virgin Islands, Cayman Islands, Costa Rica , Cuba, Dominica, Dominican, El Salvador, Grenada, Guadeloupe Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Martinique, Mexico, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, Nicaragua, Panama, Puerto Rico, St-Barthelemy, St Kitts & Nevis, St Lucia, St Martin, St Vincent, Trinidad & Tobago, Turks & Caicos Islands, and US Virgin Islands
Zone 13 - Eastern South America	Brazil, Falkland Islands, French Guiana, Guyana, Paraguay, Suriname, and Uruguay
Zone 14 - Northern, Southern and Western South America	Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela
Zone 15 - North-East United States	Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, and Vermont
Zone 16 - South-East United States	Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Puerto Rico, South Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia, and West Virginia
Zone 17 - Mid-West United States	Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, and Wisconsin
Zone 18 - Western United States	Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Texas, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming

C11. SCHEDULE OF PREMIUMS WRITTEN BY LINE OF BUSINESS (SCHEDULE IVA)

Background

C11.1 The schedule of premiums written by line of business — Schedule IVA — provides a breakdown of an insurer’s gross premiums written and net premiums written by statutory lines of business. Insurers are required to separate gross premiums written into ‘unrelated’ and ‘related’ business according to the 24 prescribed statutory lines of business.

Instructions Affecting Schedule IVA

C11.1a Gross premiums written is the amount of gross premiums written during the relevant year and the ‘Total’ on line 25 should correspond to the balance reported in Unconsolidated and Consolidated Form 2SFS, line 1(c) for the same relevant year; and

C11.1b Net premiums written is gross premiums written in instruction (a) less reinsurance premiums ceded during the relevant year, and the ‘Total’ on line 25 should correspond to the balance reported in Unconsolidated and Consolidated Form 2SFS, line 3 for the same relevant year.

Additional Guidance

Reporting premiums as unrelated or related

C11.i. When reporting the gross premiums as ‘unrelated’ or ‘related’, the Authority advises the following:

- a) Schedule of General Business Premiums Unconsolidated - the insurer should look at the nature of the contract and not ‘look through’ the underlying risk. If the insurer writes to an affiliate; then the insurer should include this as related business, if the business is not connected to any affiliate within the insurance group, then this shall be reported as unrelated.
- b) Schedule of General Business Premiums Consolidated - the insurer should ‘look through’ to the underlying policyholder and determine the appropriate categorisation based on its relationship with the underlying policyholder. If the insurer writes to an affiliate (or any affiliate within the insurance group), then the insurer shall look through the underlying risk and if it is to third party, then this shall be included as unrelated business. Otherwise, this is included as related risk.

C12. SCHEDULE OF GEOGRAPHIC DIVERSIFICATION OF NET PREMIUMS WRITTEN (SCHEDULE IVC)

Background

- C12.1 The schedule of geographic diversification of net premiums written — Schedule IVC — provides a breakdown of an insurer’s net premiums written by statutory lines of business and by geographical location. The BMA has identified and defined 24 statutory lines of business and 18 statutory geographical zones.
- C12.2 line item 25 ‘Total’ of Schedule IVC for net premiums written should correspond to the balance reported in Consolidated Form 2SFS, line 3 for the relevant year.

Instructions Affecting Schedule IVC

- C12.2a For each line of business, the net premiums written for the current year stated in Schedule IVA may be split between the 18 geographic zones set above. If included, the total of amounts in zones 1-18 for a given line of business shall equal the corresponding amount of net premiums written shown in Schedule IVA.
- C12.2b Amounts shall be reported on a consolidated basis only.

Additional Guidance

- C12.i. When allocating the premiums by geographic location, allocate the premiums by the location of the risk.

C13. SCHEDULE OF PREMIUM EXPOSURE MEASURE BY LINE OF BUSINESS (SCHEDULE IVD)

Background

- C13.1 The schedule of premium exposure measure by line of business — Schedule IVD — provides a breakdown of an insurer’s gross premium exposure measure and net premium exposure measure on a consolidated basis. The exposure measure is calculated by the greater of:
- b) Gross Premium Written / Net Premium Written for the current year;
 - c) Estimate of Net Earned Premiums for the next 12 months;
- Plus
- (i) Net FP (Existing); and
 - (ii) Net FP (Future)

Instructions Affecting Schedule IVD

- C13.1a “Net Premiums Written” means the consolidated net premiums written for the reporting period;
- C13.1b “Estimate of Net Earned Premiums for the next 12 months”; means the net premiums earned for the next 12 months (whether arising from policies already incepted, bound but not incepted, or not bound but incepting in the next 12 months);
- C13.1c “Net Base Premium Exposure” means the greater of the amounts calculated under lines of Business in paragraphs (a) and (b) above;
- C13.1d “Net FP (existing)” means the expected present value of net premiums to be earned by the insurer after the next 12 months reporting period for existing qualifying multi-year insurance policies;
- C13.1e “Net FP (future)” means the expected present value of net premiums to be earned by the insurer after the next 12 months reporting period for qualifying multi-year insurance policies where the initial recognition date falls in the following 12 months;
- C13.1f “Net Premium Exposure Measure” means the total derived from paragraphs (c), (d) and (e) above;
- C13.1g “Gross Premium Exposure Measure” means the amount calculated in paragraph (f) above but on a gross of reinsurance basis;
- C13.1h “Geographic Net Premium Exposure Measure” means the total shown on Schedule IVE; and

C13.1i all amounts shall be reported on a consolidated basis only.

Additional Guidance

Qualifying multi-year insurance policies

C13.i. “Qualifying multi-year insurance policies” means those insurance policies with (an earning) term longer than 12 months after allowing for the criteria prescribed by the Authority;

C13.ii. Corollary to the above is that insurance policies which are earned over a term of 12 months or less (i.e., single-year policies) are not considered “qualifying multi-year insurance policies;

C13.iii. In order to determine what contracts fall under multi-year exposure, insurers should take into account paragraph 12 of Schedule XXV of the Prudential Standard Rules, including subparagraph 12(4): “All obligations relating to a contract of insurance will be considered by an insurer to be within the boundaries of such contract until any of the following matters arise -

- a) The insurer is no longer required to provide coverage under the contract of insurance;
- b) The insurer has the contractual right or ability to reassess the risk of a policyholder or beneficiary of a contract of insurance and, as a result, can set a price that fully reflects the revised risk; or
- c) Where an insurer has the ability to reassess the risk of the portfolio that contains a contract of insurance and, as a result can set a price that fully reflects the risk of that portfolio.”

C13.iv. For example, multi-year contracts with “getaway clauses”, such as annual renewal of cancellation provisions may be treated as one-year contracts and thus excluded from multi-year exposure.

C13.v. The criteria prescribed in paragraph C20.2c are taken from the guidance for calculating the EBS Technical Provisions. A natural implication is that the treatment of multi-year contracts should be consistent between the calculation of FP(Existing) and EBS Technical Provisions.

C14. SCHEDULE OF GEOGRAPHIC DIVERSIFICATION OF NET PREMIUM EXPOSURE MEASURE (SCHEDULE IVE)

Background

- C14.1 The schedule of geographic diversification of net premium exposure measure — Schedule IVE — provides a breakdown of an insurer’s net premium exposure measure by statutory lines of business and by geographical location. The BMA has identified and defined 24 statutory lines of business and 18 statutory geographical zones.
- C14.2 Line item 25 ‘Total’ of Schedule IVE for net premium exposure measure should correspond to the balance reported in IVD Net Premium Exposure Measure for the applicable line of business.

Instructions Affecting Schedule IVE

- C14.2a For each line of business, the net premium exposure measure stated in Schedule IVD may be split between the 18 geographic zones set below. If included, the total of amounts in zones 1-18 for a given line of business shall equal the corresponding amount of net premiums written shown in Schedule IVD.
- C14.2b Amounts shall be reported on a consolidated basis only.

Additional Guidance

- C14.i. When allocating the premium exposure measure by geographic location, allocate the premiums by the location of the risk.

C15. SCHEDULE OF RISK EXPOSURE (SCHEDULE IVF)

Background

C15.1 The Schedule of Risk Exposure – Schedule IVF – requires all insurers to provide a breakdown of the:

- a) Number of subsidiaries per location. For the purpose of this schedule, the BMA has identified 37 locations worldwide;
- b) General business Gross and Net Premium Written by location of risk being underwritten, split between property catastrophe and other lines of business for the financial period;
- c) General business Gross Incurred Losses by location for the financial period; and
- d) Gross Reserves by location at year-end;

The information in this Schedule provides the BMA with details of the geographic location of general term business risks assumed and ceded by Bermuda insurers, the reserves established for those risks and the related claims paid. Accordingly, this information enables the BMA to demonstrate the key role Bermuda plays in the supply and diversification of risk capacity globally

Items

C15.2 Provide jurisdiction of the ultimate parent company of the insurer:

C15.3 All insurers shall provide the following information for the reporting period

Instructions Affecting Schedule IVF

C15.3a “Location” shall be the location of the risk being underwritten. If the location of the risk being underwritten is not available, then insurers are to allocate based on the location of the cedant;

C15.3b The “number of subsidiaries” refers to the number of subsidiaries licensed within the jurisdiction;

C15.3c All amounts shall be reported on a consolidated basis only.

C16. SCHEDULE OF RISK MANAGEMENT (SCHEDULE V)

Background

- C16.1 For assessing the areas of risk of an insurer, the Authority also takes into consideration the insurer's risk management structure on an on-going basis. Such areas include: structure of the insurer, the underwriting risks, market/investment risks, liquidity/interest rate risk and any other risks (such as deposit assets and liabilities and segregated accounts) associated with the insurer. These areas are to be provided on a forward-looking basis and if there are significant changes to the insurer's business plan for the upcoming year, the insurer shall include a description of the change in the supporting documentation.
- C16.2 The schedule of risk management shall include the following:
- a) Governance and group structure
 - b) Intra-group transactions that the insurer is a party to and the insurer's risk concentrations
 - c) Effective duration of assets
 - d) Effective duration of liabilities
 - e) Description of the effective duration of assets and liabilities calculations and key assumptions (Class 4 and 3B only)
 - f) Gross probable maximum loss
 - g) Net probable maximum loss
 - h) Average annual loss (excluding property catastrophe)
 - i) Actual attritional losses and large claims losses – relevant year
 - j) Arrangements with respect to property catastrophe recoverables
 - k) Mutual fund disclosures
 - l) Summary of projected performance
 - m) Financial impact and description of stress and scenario tests
 - n) Investments and derivatives strategies and policy (Class 4 and 3B only)
 - o) Description of risk management programme (Class 4 and 3B only)
 - p) Risk register (Class 4 and 3B only)
 - q) List of statutory lines and statutory territories that have catastrophe exposures
 - r) Reconciliation from GAAP financial statements to Form 1EBS
 - s) Details of deposit assets and liabilities
 - t) Details of segregated accounts
 - u) Details of alternative capital

Instructions Affecting Schedule V

C16.2a Governance and group structure must disclose (on a legal entity and group basis where applicable) —

1. The structure of the board of directors; including names, role, country of residence, work experience and status on the Board;

Additional guidance for status on the board:

Non-executive (independent)	Refers to a non-executive member of the board that is not affiliated to the insurer nor a service provider
Non-executive (affiliate)	Refers to a non-executive member of the board that is part of the group of the insurer
Non-executive (service provider)	Refers to a non-executive member of board that: a) Acts as a company formation agent, or agent for the establishment of a partnership; b) Acts as a nominee shareholder of a company; c) providing administrative and secretarial services to the insurer; d) Performs its functions in the capacity of resident representative under the Companies Act 1981, Exempted Partnerships Act 1992 and Overseas Partnerships Act 1995; and e) Provides any additional corporate or administrative services as may be specified in regulations
Non-executive (other)	Refers to a non-executive member of the board that does not qualify as an independent director nor is a service provider
Executive	Refers to an executive member of the board

2. The structure of the management of the insurer including names, roles, work country of residence, experience, employee arrangement (e.g., confirm whether employees are hired or outsourced etc.) and description of responsibilities of the chief and senior executive;

Additional guidance for employee arrangement:

Chief and senior executives employee arrangements are categorised as follows:

Insurer	Employee working fulltime for the insurer
Affiliate	Employee working for the parent company or any other entity affiliated to the company
External service provider	Third party service providers e.g., insurance managers

Additional guidance for description of responsibilities:

Chief and senior executive positions are categorised as follows:

Category A	Has authority to make key strategic, underwriting or investment decisions, etc.
Category B	Has authority to make key strategic, underwriting or investment decisions, etc., within the risk appetite explicitly set by the board of directors.

Category C	Must get key strategic, underwriting, or investment decisions signed-off by board of directors before executing.
------------	--

3. Terms of reference of the board of directors of the insurer and its sub-committees;
 - 3a. Does your company have tax residency outside of Bermuda? If yes, confirm the location of the tax residency.
4. The jurisdiction(s) where the board of directors of the insurer meets on activities including but not limited to —
 - a) Setting the strategic direction of the insurer;
 - b) Determining the (re)insurer’s risk appetite;
 - c) Making strategic decisions about new and/or changes to products, lines of business or markets;
 - d) Assessing or managing solvency requirements.

Additional guidance for jurisdiction(s) where the board of directors of the insurer meets on activities:

Select “Yes”	If the insurer’s board of directors meets only in Bermuda
Select “No”	If the insurer’s board of directors does not meet in Bermuda
Select “No”	If the insurer’s board of directors meets both in Bermuda and another jurisdiction(s) and provide details of each jurisdiction and identify the jurisdiction where activities are deliberated mainly

5. Where functions are outsourced, details of every service provider of the insurer performing the function including: name, main jurisdiction of operation, and details of the insurer’s operations which are primarily being performed in relation to—
 - a) Underwriting (re)insurance policies;
 - b) Risk management decisions and activities;
 - c) Investment strategy;
 - d) Actuarial;
 - e) Compliance; and
 - f) Internal audit.

Additional guidance for jurisdiction(s) where the board of directors of the insurer meet on operations:

Select "Yes"	If the insurer's board of directors meets only in Bermuda
Select "No"	If the insurer's board of directors does not meet in Bermuda
Select "No"	If the insurer's board of directors meets both in Bermuda and another jurisdiction(s) and provide details of each jurisdiction and identify the jurisdiction that activities are deliberated mainly

Additional guidance for outsourced services:

Insurance manager	Refers to a service provider that is not being an employee of the insurer, and holds themselves out as a manager in relation to the insurer, whether or not the functions performed by them as such go beyond the keeping of insurance business accounts and records
Other third Party	Refers to a service provider that is not affiliated nor the insurance manager
Affiliate	Refers to a service provider that is part of the group of the insurer

5a. Details of the services outsourced and, if yes, confirmation if the services performed in Bermuda;

6. Number of employees of the insurer that are resident in Bermuda (non-outsourced positions);

6a. Confirmation of the number of employees residing in Bermuda employed as

(i) Senior executive – means a person who, under the immediate authority of a director or chief executive of the registered person

(a) Exercises managerial functions; or

(b) Is responsible for maintaining accounts or other records of the registered person

(ii) Senior manager – means in relation to an insurer, a chief executive or senior executive performing the duties of underwriting, actuarial, risk management, compliance, internal audit, finance or investment matters;

(iii) Technical officer - means a person (other than a senior manager) who performs management or other non-management core duties within the underwriting, actuarial, risk management, compliance, internal audit, finance or investment functions; and

(iv) Administrative – means a person who is not a senior manager or technical officer.

7. The jurisdiction(s) where the parent board primarily deliberates on matters including, but not limited to—

- a) Setting strategic decisions;
 - b) Determining the group's risk appetite;
 - c) Choosing of corporate structure, including amalgamations, acquisitions and strategic alliances;
 - d) Making strategic decisions about new and/or changes to products, lines of business or markets;
 - e) Assessing or managing solvency requirements.
8. The jurisdiction(s) where the parent board and chief and senior executives primarily reside;
9. The jurisdiction where the insurance group's control functions resides (i.e., group finance, actuarial, and risk management);
10. The insurance group's financial position based on its most recent audited general purpose financial statement regarding its—
- a) total assets;
 - b) total reserves; and
 - c) capital and surplus;
11. The name of insurers within the insurance group that have the highest—
- a) Total asset value;
 - b) Total insurance reserve value; and
 - c) Total capital and surplus based on the group's most recent audited general purpose financial statement;
12. The total values for subparagraph (11)(a), (b) and (c);
13. The jurisdiction of licensing of each insurer in subparagraph (11);
14. Any events which have occurred or decisions made subsequent to the relevant year-end that would, or have, materially changed the information in subparagraphs (4) through (13) (e.g., amalgamation or acquisition or restructuring, etc.); provide a detailed response and explanation;

15. A copy of the latest group organisational chart

Additional Guidance

Change in board and/or senior management after financial year-end

C16.a.1 Instances where the composition of the board and senior management has undergone changes since the financial year-end, insurers are to report the composition of the board and senior managements as of the financial year-end, as well as provide in brackets in the name field, the effective date of the previous and new members of the board or senior management.

C16.a.2 Note that under section 30J of the Act, a notification is required for change in board members and officers within 45 days of the insurer becoming aware of the change, and thus the inclusion of this information in the BSCR does not qualify as notification of such change.

Terms of Reference clarification

C16.a.3 ‘Terms of Reference’ in this case refers to the duties of the board and its sub-committees as stated in the company’s charter. The BMA reviews the terms of reference in assessing whether significant decisions are deliberated in Bermuda, and if the insurer meets the head office requirements. If the insurer’s bye-laws include information which aids in the BMA’s assessment, it is then acceptable.

Figures are to be reported in thousand units (‘000s)

C16.a.4 The figures for Schedule V(a), Items 10 and 11 are to be reported in the same basis as either thousand units (‘000s) or units as indicated in the Summary tab of the return. The insurer may attach additional information under ‘Other Attachments’ to provide the BMA with the financial position of the Group and/or the insurers in their local currency.

Insurance Group details If not part of an insurance group

C16.a.5 If the insurer is not part of an insurance group, the insurer shall put the values reported on Form 1EBS in Schedule V(a), Item 10 ‘Group’s Financial Position’.

Insurance Group details of entities domiciled in Bermuda

C16.a.6 The insurer is one of a few insurance companies within the group operating out of Bermuda. Does it still report the overall group position or combined amounts for the Bermuda-domiciled entities?

The insurer shall report for all companies within the group, regardless of place of incorporation. Therefore, it shall report the overall group position based on its most recent audited general purpose financial statements.

Insurance Group details of with unaudited statements

C16.a.7 The insurance group does not produce audited general purpose financial statements. Shall the insurer report NIL (0) values?

The Authority will accept the requested information based on unaudited group financial statements. The insurer should not leave this field blank.

Insurance Group details – organisational chart

C16.a.8 The insurer is part of a large insurance group with subsidiaries worldwide. Can the insurer submit a condensed organisational chart that includes only the Bermuda entities?

The Authority requires the organisational chart to include all group companies and indicate the place of incorporation and percentage holdings. Further the Bermuda insurer shall be clearly identifiable.

Details of the services outsourced – scope of services

C16.a.9 When responding to the details of the services outsourced, insurers should consider both internal and external parties when responding to this section.

C16.2b Intra-group transactions to which the insurer is a party and the insurer's risk concentrations—

- a) Details of material intra-group transactions between the insurer and other members of the group to which it belongs, including (where applicable) —
 - (i) Exposure value (face value or market value, if the latter is available);
 - (ii) Counterparties involved including where they are located; and
 - (iii) Summary details of the transactions – including purpose, terms and transaction costs, duration of the transaction, and performance triggers.
- b) Details surrounding all intra-group reinsurance and retrocession arrangements, and other material intra-group exposures including—
 - (i) Counterparties involved including where they are located
 - (ii) Aggregated values of the exposure limits (gross and net) by counterparties broken down by counterparty rating;
 - (iii) Aggregated premium flows between counterparties (gross and net); and
 - (iv) The proportion of the insurer's insurance business exposure covered by internal reinsurance, retrocession and other risk transfer arrangements;
- c) Ten largest exposures to unaffiliated counterparties and any other unaffiliated counterparty exposures or series of linked unaffiliated counterparty exposures exceeding 10% of the insurer's statutory capital and surplus—
 - (i) Name of counterparty;
 - (ii) Exposure values (face value or market value); and
 - (iii) Transaction type;

Additional Guidance

Material intra group transactions, and intra-group reinsurance and retrocession arrangements

- C16.2.b.1 When providing details of ‘material intra-group transactions’ the Authority considers ‘material exposure’ in relation to statutory capital and surplus (i.e., Greater than 10% of statutory capital and surplus), as well as the materiality of the specific disclosure. For example, if the insurer holds cash of \$3 million and total assets of \$4 million, the BMA would consider the \$3 million cash balance to be material as it pertains to 75% of the insurer’s total assets.

When providing details of “intra-group reinsurance and retrocession arrangements” the Authority is looking for **all** intra-group reinsurance and retrocession arrangements. Note that if an insurer has more than 25 transactions with the same assuming and ceding party, they can be aggregated together. If an insurer has more than 25 transactions, please include these details in the attachments section of the BSCR model.

The ‘Aggregated Premium Flows’ shall be the premium written for the reporting period (note that net refers to any reinsurance that is ceded back to the counterparty). The “Aggregated Values of the Exposure Limits” shall be the outstanding reserve at the reporting period (note the net refers to any reinsurance that is deducted from the counterparty).

In instances where the insurer is an affiliated reinsurer and all of its transactions are deemed intra-group transactions, the insurer may include an attachment that provides this information.

Internal reinsurance arrangement calculation

- C16.2.b.2 The proportion of internal reinsurance arrangements is calculated by dividing the amount of reinsurance provided by affiliates into the total amount of reinsurance available. The insurer shall only include arrangements where it is the ceding party.

Unaffiliated counterparties ten largest exposures

- C16.2.b.3 In instances where the insurer does not have any investing activities, yet it holds cash and cash equivalents, the insurer shall list these as counterparty exposures as well as include each bank separately.

Unaffiliated counterparties ten largest exposures – investments to report

- C16.2.b.4 When determining the ten largest unaffiliated counterparty exposures, insurers are to include cash & cash equivalents, investments (as well as hedge funds), receivables, recoverables and letters of credit at the end of the reporting period. If the information is available, insurers are to provide a look-through basis of the underlying investment.

- C16.2c The effective duration of assets must be determined using the aggregate of the total bonds and debentures (as reflected in Form 1EBS, lines 2(b) ad 3(b)), preferred stock (as reflected in Form 1EBS, lines 2(c)(ii) and 3(c)(ii)), and mortgage loans (as reflected in Form 1EBS, line 5(c)) as a basis;
- C16.2d The effective duration of liabilities must be determined using the reserves (as reflected in Form 1EBS, lines 17(d)) as a basis;
- C16.2e The description of the process used for determining the effective duration of assets calculation and effective duration of liabilities calculation, and key assumptions for these calculations;

Class 4 and 3B Gross Probable Maximum Loss instructions

- C16.2f The gross probable maximum loss for natural catastrophe losses (prior to reinsurance) must be calculated at the 99.0% Tail Value-at-Risk (TVaR) level for annual aggregate exposure to all risks and all perils, including reinstatement premiums, for the year following the relevant year based upon the insurer's catastrophe model. The documentation used to derive the gross probable maximum loss must be retained for at least five years, once a capital and solvency return has been filed in accordance with paragraph 6, at the registered office of the insurer and shall be presented to the BMA upon request;

Class 3A Gross Probable Maximum Loss instructions

- C16.2fa The gross probable maximum loss (if property catastrophe writer) means the gross probable maximum loss for natural catastrophe losses (prior to reinsurance) at the 99.0% TVaR level for annual aggregate exposure to all property-related risks and all perils (for the property catastrophe line only), including reinstatement premiums for the year following the relevant year based upon the insurer's catastrophe model. The support documentation must be retained for at least five years once a capital and solvency return has been filed in accordance with paragraph 6 at the registered office of the insurer and shall be presented to the BMA upon request;

Class 4 and 3B Net Probable Maximum Loss instructions

- C16.2g The net probable maximum loss for natural catastrophe losses (after reinsurance) must be calculated at the 99.0% TVaR level for annual aggregate exposure to all risks and all perils, including reinstatement premiums, for the year following the relevant year based on the insurer's catastrophe model. The support documentation used to derive the net probable maximum loss must be retained for at least five years, one a capital and solvency return has been filed in accordance with paragraph 6, at the registered office of the insurer and shall be presented to the Authority upon request;

Class 3A Net Probable Maximum Loss instructions

C16.2.ga The net probable maximum loss (if property catastrophe writer) means the net probable maximum loss for natural catastrophe losses (after reinsurance) at the 99.0% TVaR level for annual aggregate exposure to all property-related risks and all perils (for the property catastrophe line only), including reinstatement premiums for the year following the relevant year based on the insurer's catastrophe model. The support documentation must be retained for at least five years once a capital and solvency return has been filed in accordance with paragraph 6 at the registered office of the insurer and shall be presented to the BMA upon request;

Additional Guidance

Probable Maximum Loss and Average Annual Loss valuation – after tax

C16.2.g.1 The Probable Maximum Loss and Average Annual loss shall be valued after tax.

C16.2h The average annual loss means -

- a) The expected net natural catastrophe loss (after reinsurance), including reinstatement premiums, for annual aggregate exposure to all property-related risks and all perils other than those relating to the property catastrophe line of business for the year following the relevant year based on the insurer's catastrophe model;
- b) The calculation should be from the same underlying loss distribution used to determine the gross probable maximum loss and the net probable maximum loss (excluding the property catastrophe component); and
- c) The support documentation must be retained for at least five years once a capital and solvency return has been filed in accordance with paragraph 6 at the registered office of the insurer and shall be presented to the BMA upon request;

C16.2i The actual attritional losses and large claim losses – relevant year means the actual aggregate losses (classified by insurers as attritional and large claim losses in accordance with its own policy) experienced by the insurer in the relevant year (not including prior year reserve releases or adverse development);

C16.2j The arrangements with respect to property catastrophe recoverables shall disclose the amounts of-

- a) Collateral;
- b) Catastrophe bonds;
- c) Special purpose insurer (indemnity basis);
- d) Special purpose insurer (other basis); and
- e) Total;

C16.2k Mutual fund disclosures shall include the name, type and amount of each mutual fund used by the insurer;

Additional Guidance

Mutual Fund information to provide

C16.2k.1 Insurers to are to provide a summary report (in Excel format) that lists each fund the insurer is actually using, a brief description of the type of fund (such as bond fund, equity fund balanced fund, etc.) and the amount the insurer has invested in each fund.

C16.2l Summary of projected performance for the year following the relevant year—

- a) The insurer's latest estimate of annual net premiums written;
- b) Estimated underwriting profit or loss;
- c) Estimated net income or loss either for the insurer or on a group basis with disclosure of the estimated percentage of the insurer's contribution relative to the group; and
- d) A qualitative description of the insurer's business and underwriting strategy to be used in an attempt to achieve the estimates in (a) and (c) above;

C16.2m Financial impact and description of stress and scenario tests shall disclose the results from the stress and scenario tests prescribed by the BMA annually and published in such manner as the BMA directs;

C16.2n The investments and derivatives strategies and policies shall disclose—

- a. A description of the insurer's investment strategy governing selection and composition of investment portfolio;
- b. A description of the strategies and policies surrounding the use of derivatives and other hedging instruments; and
- c. The market value and nominal exposure of each derivative financial instrument with a nominal exposure greater than 5% of total assets listed by assets, liabilities, long and short positions, respectively;

C16.2o The description of the insurer's risk management programme (*Class 4 and 3B only*) shall disclose -

- a) A description of the risk management process, including how the risk management programme is used for strategic management decision-making, capital allocation and capital adequacy;
- b) A description of the governance surrounding the risk management process including the identification of the owners of the process and the extent of the board of directors' involvement;

- c) A description of the risk appetite including the process for setting and embedding risk limits, and the identification of the types of stress testing carried out to ascertain the suitability of the risk appetite; and
- d) A description of the process undertaken to monitor material risk concentration;

C16.2p Risk register (*Class 4 and 3B only*) disclosing-

- a) A description of the insurer's material risks;
- b) Owners of the respective risks;
- c) The impact and probability of the risk and the overall risk crystallising expressed as quantitative or qualitative measures;
- d) Summary of the risk mitigation/controls in place and an assessment of their effectiveness in reducing the probability and/or impact of the risk; and
- e) Overall assessment of the impact and probability of the residual risk expressed as quantitative or qualitative measures;

C16.2q The list of statutory lines and statutory territories that have catastrophe exposures as set out below -

Zone	Territories
1	Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia, the District of Columbia, Alabama, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Texas, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, and South Carolina
2	Caribbean
3	Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Michigan, Montana, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Nevada, New Mexico, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Tennessee, Utah, Wisconsin, and Wyoming
4	California
5	Oregon, Washington
6	Hawaii
7	Canada, Alaska
8	United Kingdom, Continental Europe
9	Australia/New Zealand
10	Japan
11	Nationwide covers
12	Worldwide covers
13	All exposures not included in zones 1 to 12

C16.2r A reconciliation of amounts reported in total assets, total liabilities and total statutory economic capital and surplus comprising of any adjustments applied to the GAAP financial statements to arrive at the amounts disclosed in Form 1EBS;

C16.2s In respect of business for which deposit accounting approaches have been followed: a description of business, total assets held in trust or other collateral, lines of business written, gross premiums written for the period, net premiums written for the period, and limits (maximum exposure). For business that has limited exposure, provide the results at a 99.0% TVaR and for business with unlimited exposure, provide details of such business;

Additional Guidance

Contracts that qualify as Deposit Assets and Liabilities

C16.2.s.1 Deposit Asset and Liability contracts represent insurance contracts that do not meet the definition of meeting insurance risk (as applicable per the insurer's GAAP). Prior to 31 December 2016, if an insurer wrote insurance business that did not meet the definition of insurance risk, insurers would be required to seek BMA approval to include such contracts in the statutory balance sheet. Going forward, this approval will not be necessary.

As a result, the Authority has provided the new schedule V(k) Details of Deposit Asset & Liabilities to assess the insurer contracts that do not meet the definition of insurance risk, and lines of business that are written (both on a gross and net basis) for the reporting period, assess the assets that are supporting these obligations, and assess the exposure levels of such contracts.

Details by contract and line of business

C16.2.s.2 Complete the schedule by providing the lines of business written for each exposure type separately. In other words, if an insurer has exposure that writes both property and casualty business), then the insurer is to report the business for the property business on one line and report the casualty business line separately.

C16.2t In respect of segregated account business, details of each by net loss reserves by statutory lines of business: segregated account cell name, total assets, total liabilities, statutory capital and surplus, cash and investments, net loss reserves, reinsurance recoverable, statutory lines of business written, gross premium written, net premium written, currency, details (if any) of the insurer writing "related" business, details if the insurance or re-insurance contract has limited recourse language, details of inter-relationship between segregated account cells (if any), details of the segregated account cell's access to the general account (if any) and details where a segregated account cell is in a deficit, insolvent or subject to litigation.

'related' for the purposes of this paragraph, means where the insurance business written by a segregated account cell is business that meets the definition in the Act of business that can ordinarily be written by a Class 1, Class 2, Class 3, Class A or Class B insurance business (with the exception that the insurance business written is that which is assumed from an affiliate insurer; is deemed by the Authority as

‘connected business’; or is business written by an insurer owned by insurance brokers or agents).;

‘limited recourse’ for the purposes of this paragraph, means where the segregated account cell has access to the general account in the instance the segregated account cell is in deficit;

‘inter-relationship between segregated account cells’ for the purposes of this paragraph, means where the segregated account cell has access to another segregated account cell. In other words, if one segregated account cell were to be in deficit, whether another segregated account cell could be able to support the deficit?

Additional Guidance

C16.2t.1 Complete the schedule by providing the lines of business written for each cell separately. In other words if an insurer has exposure that writes both property and casualty business, then the insurer is to report the business for the property business on one line and report the casualty business line separately.

C16.2u Alternative Capital Schedule is applicable to insurers that conduct business that is financed by a mechanism other than shareholders’ capital of the (re)insurance company. This may take various forms such as catastrophe (cat) bonds, industry loss warranties, sidecars, collateralised reinsurers, longevity and mortality bond/swaps, hybrid securities such as preference shares, swaps, and contingent capital such as letters of credit, among others

C17. SCHEDULE OF ASSETS (SCHEDULE VI AND SCHEDULE VIA)

Background

- C17.1 Schedules VI and VIA collect details related to invested assets and financial instruments.
- C17.2 Schedule VI is to include all general account investments and financial instruments, both corresponding to Schedule II and also including any relevant invested assets / financial instruments related to the general account but not captured in Schedule II.
- C17.3 Schedule VIA is to include all general account investments and financial instruments, both corresponding to Schedule IIA and also including any relevant invested assets / financial instruments related to the general account but not captured in Schedule IIA.
- C17.4 Schedule VI (EBS) is to include all general account investments and financial instruments, both corresponding to Schedule IIB and also including any relevant invested assets / financial instruments related to the general account but not captured in Schedule IIB.
- C17.5 Schedule VIA (EBS) is to include all investments and financial instruments that are 'withheld' but where the insurer bears the economic risk, both corresponding to Schedule IIC and also including any relevant invested assets or financial instruments related to the 'funds withheld' arrangements but not captured in Schedule IIC.
- C17.6 It is to be further noted that while stability is sought for reporting purposes where possible, these schedules are relatively new additions to the BSCR model, and as such some further developments and enhancements should be expected. Such developments and enhancements could arise from and be based on feedback received from the registrants, observations made by the Authority in analysing the results and the quality of the reporting received, or market developments.

Instructions Affecting Schedules VI & VIA

General – Valuation of assets and liabilities

- C17.7 Schedules VI & VIA: All amounts are to be valued on statutory valuation basis. Schedules VI (EBS) & VIA (EBS): All amounts are to be valued on EBS valuation basis.

General – Terms and Definitions

- C17.8 As a general rule regarding terms and definitions used in Schedules VI (EBS) and VIA (EBS), the standard interpretations given to the terms in US GAAP/IFRS and the standard US GAAP/IFRS definitions are to be used unless the EBS rules, these instructions or related guidance otherwise require.

General – Scope

- C17.9 All invested assets and financial instruments should be included within these Schedules (VI and VIA), regardless of the line within the statutory and Economic Balance Sheet, as applicable, under which the asset or instrument is included. Each investment or financial instrument should be included in either Schedule VI or Schedule VIA (but not both), and under one (and only one) main section within the applicable Schedule.
- C17.10 Note that although each asset or instrument is to be included in exactly one main section, such asset or instrument must additionally be included in all of the applicable (sub)sections that ask for additional information, detail or alternative breakdowns.

General – Comment Field

- C17.11 Nearly all of the input rows contain a free-form comment field (labeled ‘Comments’). Please use these fields to provide any additional information you wish to provide, or think could be helpful in interpreting the numbers (including any additional details, choices made, limitations, etc.).

General – ‘Other’ Categories

- C17.12 Where, under any section, asset category ‘Other’ is used, please indicate the type of assets in the corresponding ‘Comments’ field.

General – Yield and Duration

- C17.13 For all fixed income instruments except for cash & cash equivalents, information on duration and market yield is required. The yield should be the yield-to-maturity (YTM) and the duration used should be the effective duration, both measured on market value basis.

Section (A) Cash and Cash Equivalents

- C17.14 This section collects information on cash & cash equivalents by Asset Type, Currency and BSCR Rating.

C17.15 Cash equivalents are defined as short-term, highly liquid investments that have both of the following characteristics: i) Readily convertible to known amounts of cash; and ii) So near their maturity that they present insignificant risk of changes in value because of changes in interest rates.

C17.16 For the purposes of these Schedules, 'short-term' means investments with original maturity (i.e., maturity at the time of purchase) of 3 months or less.

C17.17 Asset categories used under this section include:

- Cash
- Certificates of Deposit
- Short-Term Commercial Paper
- Money Market Funds
- Other

C17.18 For the avoidance of doubt, any investments or instruments with either original maturity greater than 3 months, or not meeting the liquidity criteria above, must not be included in this section, and are to be included under the other sections instead.

C17.19 For a money market fund to qualify as 'cash equivalents' under this section, the underlying investments of the money market fund must qualify as cash equivalents on their own; in addition, there must be no withdrawal restrictions on the fund itself.

C17.20 Further examples:

- Treasury Bills with original maturity of three months or less are currently included in the category 'Other' under this section ('(A) Cash and Cash Equivalents') with BSCR rating 0.
- Treasury Bills with original maturity greater than 3 months are to be included under section '(B) Bonds and Debentures'.

Section (B) Bonds and Debentures

C17.21 This section collects information on bonds and debentures by Asset Type, Currency and BSCR Rating.

C17.22 Asset categories used under this section include:

- Sovereign Bonds

- Municipals
- Supranationals (multilateral development banks and international organizations)
- Corporate Bonds
- Private Placements
- Other – Secured Bonds
- Other – Unsecured Bonds
- Exchange-Traded Fund – Sovereigns
- Mutual Fund – Sovereigns
- Exchange-Traded Fund – Corporates
- Mutual Fund – Corporates
- Other Funds

C17.23 For the purposes of this section,

- i. ‘municipals’ includes local governments and regional authorities;
- ii. ‘private placements’ means debt issued under SEC Rule 144A and Regulation S.

Section (B), subsection ‘Additional Information on Sovereign Debt Exposures’

C17.24 This subsection collects additional information on sovereign debt exposures included in Section B, by Country, Currency and BSCR Rating. The intention is to provide country breakdown of sovereign debt exposures.

C17.25 Only government bonds/debt issued in either domestic or foreign currency should be included in this subsection. Other local government or “quasi-government” bonds/debt (including supranational and multi-lateral institutions) should currently not be included in this subsection.

Section (C) Asset-Backed and Structured Securities

C17.26 This section collects information on asset-backed and structured securities by Asset Type, Currency and BSCR Rating.

C17.27 Asset categories used under this section include:

- RMBS – Agency
- RMBS – Non-Agency
- CMBS
- CLOs
- CDOs

- Auto Loan ABS
- Student Loan ABS
- Credit Card Receivable ABS
- Other ABS

C17.28 For the avoidance of any doubt, the abbreviations used above are as follows:

- ‘RMBS’: Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities
- ‘CMBS’: Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities
- ‘CLO’: Collateralized Loan Obligations
- ‘CDO’: Collateralized Debt Obligations
- ‘ABS’: Asset-Backed Securities

Section (D) Loans

C17.29 This section collects information on asset-backed and structured securities by Asset Type, Currency, Country and BSCR Rating.

C17.30 Asset categories used under this section include:

- Residential Mortgages
- Other Residential Loans
- Commercial and Farm Mortgages
- Other Commercial Real Estate Loans
- Middle Market Loans
- Leveraged Loans
- Other Direct Private Lending
- Infrastructure Loans
- Collateral Loans
- Equity Release / Reverse Mortgages
- Policy Loans
- Other Direct Loans
- Mortgage Loan Fund – Residential
- Mortgage Loan Fund – Commercial
- Other Loan Fund

C17.31 The category ‘Residential Mortgages’ is to include only first mortgages (primary liens on the property that secures the mortgage). The category ‘Other Residential Loans’ includes all other (non-mortgage) residential loans, as well as second (or lower) mortgages/liens.

The same applies with respect to the categories ‘Commercial and Farm Mortgages’ vs. ‘Other Commercial Real Estate Loans’.

- C17.32 The categories ‘Middle Market Loans’ and ‘Leveraged Loans’ above comprise the leveraged loans market. Although exact definitions may vary slightly depending on the source, ‘Middle Market’ loans are generally loans to companies with annual revenues of less than \$500 million or annual earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA) of less than \$50 million. The category ‘Leveraged Loans’ above is meant to capture the segment above Middle Market loans, generally referred to as ‘Large Cap’ or ‘broadly syndicated’ loans.
- C17.33 ‘Other Direct Loans’ means direct loans not captured in any of the preceding categories.
- C17.34 Note that loans to affiliates should be included under line ‘Advances to Affiliates’ in section (H).

Section (D), subsection ‘- Of which Non-Performing Loans’

- C17.35 This subsection collects additional information on any loans included in Section D that are non-performing. The details are collected at the same granularity as section (D) i.e. by Asset Type, Country, Currency and BSCR Rating.
- C17.36 The definition of a ‘non-performing’ loan is the same as that of a loan ‘not in good standing’ elsewhere in the BSCR. A loan is non-performing (i.e. is not in good standing) if it is either: i) 90 days or more overdue; or ii) in the process of foreclosure. Or, where neither of the preceding is yet the case but: iii) where the insurer has otherwise determined the loan to be non-performing/not in good standing for its financial reporting purposes.

Section (E) Preferred Equities

- C17.37 This section collects information on preferred equities (also called preferred stock or preferred shares) by Asset Type, Currency and BSCR Rating.
- C17.38 Asset categories used under this section include:
- Listed Preferred Equity – Direct
 - Direct Preferred Equity – ETF
 - Listed Preferred Equity – Mutual Fund
 - Private Preferred Equity – Direct
 - Private Preferred Equity – Mutua Fund

- Other – Listed Preferred Equity
- Other – Private Preferred Equity

C17.39 In the list above:

- i. ‘Direct’ means directly held.
- ii. ‘ETF’ is shorthand for exchange-traded fund.
- iii. ‘Private’ means not publicly traded i.e. unlisted.

C17.40 Note that preferred equity investments in affiliates should be included under line ‘Investments in Affiliates’ in section (H).

C17.41 Preferred equity investments in infrastructure or other alternative investments should generally be included under section (H).

Section (F) Common Equities

C17.42 This section collects information on common equities (also called common stock or common shares) by Asset Type, Currency and Country.

C17.43 Asset categories used under this section include:

- Listed Equity – Direct
- Direct Equity – ETF
- Listed – Mutual Fund
- Private Equity – Direct
- Private Equity – Mutual Fund
- Other – Listed Equity
- Other – Private Equity

C17.44 In the list above:

- i. ‘Direct’ means directly held.
- ii. ‘ETF’ is shorthand for exchange-traded fund.
- iii. ‘Private’ means not publicly traded i.e. unlisted.

C17.45 Note that equity investments in affiliates should be included under line ‘Investments in Affiliates’ in section (H).

C17.46 Equity investments in infrastructure or other alternative investments should generally be included under section (H).

Section (G) Real Estate

C17.47 This section collects information on real estate assets by Asset Type, Currency, Country and Purpose.

C17.48 Asset categories used under this section include:

- Direct Real Estate – Residential
- Direct Real Estate – Commercial
- Direct Real Estate – Industrial
- Direct Real Estate – Land
- Real Estate Funds – Residential
- Real Estate Funds – Commercial
- Real Estate Funds – Industrial
- Real Estate Funds – Land
- Direct Real Estate – Other

C17.49 ‘Purpose’ under this schedule includes either:

- i. Investment;
- ii. Owner-occupied.

Section (H) Other Alternative Investments

C17.50 This section collects information on other alternative investments by Asset Type, Currency, Country and BSCR Rating (where applicable).

C17.51 Asset categories used under this section include:

- Hedge Funds
- Equity investments in infrastructure
- Commodities – Direct
- Commodities – ETF
- Commodities – Mutual Funds
- Catastrophe Bonds
- Other Insurance-Linked Securities
- Advances to Affiliates
- Investments in Affiliates

- Other

C17.52 Note that section may include both fixed income and equity type investments. Not all the fields are necessary relevant or applicable to all investments. Where this is the case, the fields in a row may be left empty (e.g., BSCR rating or YTM for a common equity investment).

Section (I) Derivatives

C17.53 This section collects information on derivatives by Derivative Type, Underlying, Currency, Trading Category, Purpose and Position; separately for derivatives with negative market value and derivatives with positive market value.

C17.54 Derivative types used under this section include:

- Listed options
- Futures
- Forwards
- Swaps
- Swaptions
- OTC options
- Other

C17.55 Underlying asset types used under this section include:

- Equity
- Debt
- Interest Rate
- Inflation
- Credit
- Currencies
- Commodities
- Other

C17.56 Trading categories used under this section include:

- Exchange-traded
- OTC – Centrally-cleared
- OTC – Not centrally-cleared

C17.57 'Purpose' under this section includes either:

- Hedging;
- Speculative.

C17.58 'Position' used under this section include:

- Long / Receive Fixed / Sell Protection
- Short / Receive Floating / Buy Protection

C17.59 Notes:

- Purpose: If a derivative does not qualify as 'risk mitigating' under the BSCR rules, it should be classified as 'speculative'.
- Gross and Net Notionals:
 - The 'Gross Notional Value' should be the sum of the absolute values of the notionals of all individual positions, without considering any netting or offsetting.
 - The 'Net Notional Value' should allow for netting and offsetting, but only to the extent there exists a legally enforceable contractual right to net/offset (e.g., for derivatives contracts with a given counterparty under a master netting agreement with that counterparty). For the avoidance of doubt, exposures to different counterparties should not be netted/offset (unless expressly contractually allowed and legally enforceable).
- Exposure: The value for the field 'Exposure' should be Dollar Delta for equity-type derivatives; DV01 for interest rate-related derivatives; CS01 for credit spread-related derivatives; and the generally accepted equivalent exposure/sensitivity measure for other types. This field is meant to provide information on how the market value of the derivative would change (in 'dollar' terms) as a result of a small change (a percentage change or a basis point change, as applicable) in the market value of the underlying.

Section (J) Information on Exposures to Financial Institutions and Unlisted Counterparties

C17.60 This section collects additional information on exposures to financial institutions and unlisted counterparties, respectively, that are already included within the other (main) sections.

Exposures to Financial Institutions

C17.61 For financial institutions, information is requested per BSCR Rating bucket and per asset category. The BSCR Rating buckets used are:

- BSCR Rating 1-3

- BSCR Rating 4
- Below Investment Grade (BSCR Rating 5-7, or a rating (i.e., other than unrated) that maps to BSCR Rating 8)
- Unrated (BSCR Rating 8, where no rating exist)

C17.62 The asset categories used are:

- Equities
- Corporate Bonds
- Corporate Loans
- Commercial Loans and Mortgages
- Securitisations
- Other debt securities

C17.63 In addition, the aggregate exposures to financials are broken down into exposures to banks, insurers, and other financial institutions, but without the rating breakdown and using a simplified asset categorization as follows:

- Equities
- Corporate Bonds
- Corporate Loans
- Other

C17.64 ‘Financial institutions’ means banks, insurance companies and other financial institutions. ‘Other financial institutions’ includes (but is not limited to) e.g., brokers, dealers, asset managers and investment companies.

C17.65 The information should be provided on a look-through basis.

Exposures to Unlisted Counterparties

C17.66 For unlisted counterparties, information is requested per BSCR Rating bucket and per asset category. The BSCR Rating buckets used here are:

- BSCR Rating 1-3
- BSCR Rating 4
- Below Investment Grade (BSCR Rating 5-7, or a rating (i.e., other than unrated) that maps to BSCR Rating 8)
- Unrated (BSCR Rating 8, where no rating exist)

C17.67 The asset categories used are:

- Equities
- Corporate Bonds
- Corporate Loans
- Other

C17.68 For the avoidance of doubt, this section does not ask for information on *unlisted assets*; instead, it specifically asks for information on all direct exposures (whether unlisted or listed) to any counterparties where that *counterparty* is *unlisted*. For example, this section would include all direct equity and debt exposures to an unlisted (private) company.

C17.69 The information should be provided on a look-through basis.

Section (K) Other Assets

C17.70 This section collects information on other assets by Currency and BSCR Rating (where applicable).

C17.71 Asset categories used under this section include:

- Investment Income Due and Accrued
- Accounts and Premiums Receivable
- SAC – long-term business – variable annuities
- SAC – long-term business – others
- SAC – general business
- Deposit Assets
- Other Sundry Assets
- Letters of Credit, Guarantees and Other Instruments
- Other

Section (L) Information on Securities Lending and Repurchase Transactions

C17.72 This section collects additional information on securities lending and repurchase agreements.

C17.73 Aggregate level information is requested separately for transactions categorised as securities lending (including securities borrowing) and for repurchase (repo) and reverse repurchase (reverse repo) agreements.

C17.74 As a general rule, unless otherwise implied, the terms, definitions and reporting conventions under this schedule should be consistent with those applicable under US GAAP / IFRS.

Securities Lending (and Borrowing)

C17.75 Include securities borrowing and lending as follows:

- i. Securities Borrowing: Include the gross value of recognised and non-recognised securities borrowing assets (i.e., the amount of cash or value of non-cash collateral posted to the counterparty in order to obtain the securities).
- ii. Securities Lending: Include the gross value of all recognised and non-recognised securities lending liabilities (i.e., the amount of cash or value of non-cash collateral received from the counterparty in exchange for lending securities). Include all transactions regardless of whether or not the contract contains a right to resell, re-use or re-hypothecate the collateral.

Where the values are to be reported as follows:

- a. For the Notional Value: Report the sum of the *absolute* values of: i) the (gross position) notional values for securities borrowing; and ii) the (gross position) notional values for securities lending, as defined above.
- b. For the Fair Value: Report the sum of the values of: i) the (gross position) fair values for securities borrowing; and ii) the (gross position) fair values for securities lending, as defined above.

Repos and Reverse Repos

C17.76 Include reverse repos and repos as follows:

- i. Reverse Repos: Include the gross value of recognised and non-recognised reverse-repurchase transaction assets (also called “securities purchased under agreements to resell”). This is equal to the amount of cash and securities lent against securities collateral.
- ii. Repos: Include the gross value of recognised and non-recognised repurchase transaction liabilities (also called “securities sold under agreements to repurchase”). This is equal to the amount of cash and securities borrowed against securities collateral. Include all transactions regardless of whether or not the contract contains a right to resell, re-use or re-hypothecate the collateral (assets borrowed).

Where the values are to be reported as follows:

- a. For the Notional Value: Report the sum of the *absolute* values of: i) the (gross position) notional values for reverse repos; and ii) the (gross position) notional values for repos, as defined above.
- b. For the Fair Value: Report the sum of the values of: i) the (gross position) fair values for reverse repos; and ii) the (gross position) fair value for repos, as defined above.

Section (M) Information on Fair Value Hierarchy

- C17.77 This section collects additional information on the fair value of all assets that fall into each level of the fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy for EBS is the same as that for US GAAP/IFRS.
- C17.78 Aggregate level information is requested for the Level 1, Level 2 and Level 3 assets, separately for affiliated and for unaffiliated assets.
- C17.79 As a general rule, unless otherwise implied, the terms, definitions and reporting conventions under this schedule should be consistent with those applicable under US GAAP / IFRS. In particular, the definition of ‘affiliated’ is as defined under the relevant GAAP. Those assets that are not affiliated are unaffiliated.

Section (N) Information on Rating Agencies used for BSCR purposes to derive BSCR Ratings

- C17.80 This section collects additional information on rating agencies used for BSCR purposes, broken down by asset category, BSCR rating and rating agency. The asset categories used correspond to the rating categories by which the eligibility of a given rating agency’s ratings for BSCR purposes is specified (see Instructions on Schedule II) and are also consistent with the SEC’s NRSRO designation categories.
- C17.81 The asset/rating categories used in this section are:
- Financial institutions, brokers and dealers
 - Insurance companies
 - Corporate issuers
 - Issuers of asset-backed securities
 - Government securities, municipal securities, foreign government securities
- C17.82 For example:

- In the cell identified by the column ‘Moody’s’ and the row ‘Corporate Issuers, BSCR Rating 3’ one would include the fair value of all investments issued by corporate issuers and rated as BSCR rating 3 (‘A’) by Moody’s.

C17.83 Given the table is by BSCR rating, one should allocate each investment’s fair value to the rating agency that is driving the BSCR rating.

- For example, if a given corporate bond was rated ‘AA’ by S&P and ‘A’ by Moody’s, the lowest of the ratings would determine the BSCR rating, which would be 3 in this case (corresponding to the ‘A’ rating by Moody’s). Hence one would allocate the fair value of this instrument – as well as all others were the BSCR rating was 3 and Moody’s ratings were determining/driving that BSCR rating – in the cell identified in the example above.

C17.84 In case of tied ratings i.e., cases where two or more rating agencies have the same lowest rating for a given asset – and hence there is no single unique rating agency driving the BSCR rating for that asset – then, for the purposes of this table only, the fair value of the asset should be allocated to both/each of those rating agencies.

- For the avoidance of doubt, it is noted that in the latter case the fair value in this table will not match the corresponding actual total fair values of the in-scope investments; the purpose of the table is to gather information on which rating agencies determine the BSCR ratings.

C18. SCHEDULE OF COMMERCIAL INSURER'S SOLVENCY SELF-ASSESSMENT (SCHEDULE IX)

Background

- C18.1 The Commercial Insurer's Solvency Self-Assessment (CISSA) is a regime that requires insurers to perform an assessment of their own risk and solvency requirements. This provides the BMA with the insurer's perspective of the capital resources (referred to as CISSA capital) necessary to achieve its business strategies and remain solvent given its risk profile, as well as insight into the risk management and governance procedures surrounding this process. The risk profile considers all reasonably foreseeable material risks arising from its operations or operational environment. Insurers should perform this assessment on an unconsolidated basis, with the exception of internal to regulatory capital level which should be done on a consolidated basis.
- C18.2 The CISSA is one of the tools used in the supervisory review process to assist in monitoring compliance with the Insurance Code of Conduct (Code), given that the CISSA should, at a minimum, consider those risks outlined in the Code.
- C18.3 The CISSA process should be integrated into the insurer's decision-making process and serve a critical role in the development, implementation and monitoring of management strategies. This is referred to as the 'use test'.

Items

- C18.4 The schedule of CISSA — Schedule IX — shall provide particulars of the following matters:
- a) CISSA capital summary and additional information – disclosing the insurer's own capital computations, insurer's comparison of the CISSA capital to regulatory capital, insurer's plans for raising additional capital and contingency arrangements impacting the available capital.
 - b) CISSA general questions – providing information on an insurer's risk management and governance programme, the review and approval of the CISSA, and integration of the CISSA into the strategic decision-making process.
 - c) CISSA assessment of material risks of the insurer – providing information on an insurer's assessment of material risks, determination of both the quality and quantity of capital required to cover its risks, the forward-looking analysis and its ability to manage its capital needs, the review and approval of CISSA and the governance and controls surrounding model(s)/tool(s) used to compute the CISSA capital.

Instructions Affecting Schedule IX

C18.4a CISSA capital summary and additional information—

column Item		Description
1	CISSA capital	<p>CISSA capital is the amount of capital the insurer has determined that it is required to achieve its strategic goals upon undertaking an assessment of all material risks (reasonably foreseeable) arising from its operations or operating environment.</p> <p>Input the CISSA capital determined by the insurer for each respective risk category. The BMA is mindful that it is difficult to quantify and therefore hold capital in respect of certain risks, (e.g., liquidity, reputational, concentration, group and strategic risk). Where an insurer does not hold capital against certain risks, it should input a nil amount in the respective cell.</p> <p>Where an insurer uses an internal capital model/tool to determine its CISSA capital, the internal model/tool will not require the BMA’s approval for purposes of completing this Schedule.</p> <p>All supporting work papers and documents for the purposes of completing this Schedule should be retained and kept available for examination and discussion with the BMA should the need arises.</p>
2	Regulatory capital	<p>Regulatory capital is determined by the BSCR or an approved internal capital model at 99.0% TVaR over a one-year time horizon.</p> <p>Input the regulatory capital determined by the insurer for each respective risk category, where applicable.</p>

Additional information

line Item		Description
1-7	Questions 1-7	<p>The insurer should select the appropriate response from the drop-down menu provided and/or otherwise provide a brief description, explanation or attachment. Where an attachment is provided, the designated insurer shall include references (e.g., page number, paragraph number) of where the information can be located within the attachment.</p> <p>Where a question/section is not applicable to an insurer or the options provided do not fully reflect the insurer’s position, the insurer shall select the “Others” option and include a brief description.</p> <p>For Question 7 – The insurer must disclose whether a regulator in any jurisdiction has placed a restriction on the movement of assets/payment of dividends from a subsidiary in that jurisdiction, and the associated amount. The amount should be gross of regulatory capital requirements.</p>

C18.4b CISSA general questions

line Item		Description
1-5	Questions 1-5	The insurer should select the appropriate response from the drop-down menu provided. Where a question/section is not applicable to an insurer or the options provided do not fully reflect the insurer's position, a brief description shall be included.
5	Question 5	Independent verification shall be conducted by an internal or external auditor or any other appropriately skilled internal or external function, as long as they have not been responsible for the part of the CISSA process they review, and are therefore deemed to be independent in their assessment.

C18.4c CISSA assessment of material risks of the insurer
For Class 4, and 3B insurers only

line Item		Description
1-11	Questions 1-11	This section requires the insurer to undertake and file with the BMA the insurer's most recent report comprising of a solvency self-assessment of its material risks and the determination of both the quality (types of capital) and quantity of CISSA capital required to cover these risks, while remaining solvent and achieving the insurer's business goals. The insurer shall provide attachments containing the information requested. The attachments shall include references (e.g., page number, paragraph number) of where the information can be located within the attachment.
12	Question 12	The insurer should select the appropriate response or otherwise provide a brief description or an attachment. Where an attachment is provided, the insurer shall include references (e.g., page number, paragraph number) of where the information can be located within the attachment.
1-12	Questions 1-12	All supporting work papers and documents used to prepare the CISSA submission should be retained and kept available for examination and discussion with the BMA should the need arise.

For Class 3A insurers

	Description
Questions (1) to (11)	<p>The insurer is required to undertake and file with the BMA an assessment of its material risks and the determination of both the quality (types of capital) and quantity of CISSA capital required to cover these risks, while remaining solvent and achieving its business goals.</p> <p>Attachments containing the information requested should include references (e.g., page number, paragraph number) of where the information can be located within the attachment.</p>

Additional Guidance

Risk Management Policy in lieu of CISSA Report

C17.i. If the insurer's Risk Management Policy is used to assess and monitor strategic goals and it minimally addresses Schedule IX(c), items 1-11, it can be submitted in lieu of the CISSA Report. This would also apply for an insurer's Code of Conduct assessment, Risk Framework, Underwriting Framework, and other internal documents. Insurers should include a reference table that identifies the CISSA disclosure within the submitted attachment(s) (e.g., CISSA item 3 is covered in the Risk Management Policy, section 5 (pages 40-44)). Note that any documents referenced in these Risk Management Policy (or other such document) shall be submitted as part of the submission package.

C19. CATASTROPHE RISK RETURN (SCHEDULE X)

Background

- C19.1 The Catastrophe Risk Return (“Cat Return”) is set out to determine the extent of reliance on vendor models to assess catastrophe exposures and highlight the actions insurers take to mitigate model risk, including a description of procedures and analytics in place to monitor and quantify exposure to vendor models. It also serves as a tool to assist the BMA to assess the reasonableness of inputs into the catastrophe component of the regulatory capital requirement, and whether standards are being applied evenly.
- C19.2 The Cat Return will also be used to assess liquidity. Liquidity risk is not always mitigated simply by holding additional capital. Claims-paying ability is obviously an important factor that is perhaps more pronounced with catastrophe risk where large amounts of capital may have to be liquidated to pay claims at very short notice. Additionally, complexity arises with the currency mismatch that may exist between an insurer’s capital and a subset of its potential catastrophe liabilities. An insurer should be able to demonstrate that it has considered potential challenges to liquidity, including the methodology and principles used to measure liquidity, contingency plans, access to new funding sources, and projected liquidity requirements.
- C19.3 The Cat Return is required for all Class 4 and 3B insurers except when an exemption was granted by the BMA. Class 3A insurers, on the other hand, are only required to complete the Cat Return when the insurer writes property catastrophe line of business.

Items

- C19.4 The Cat Return — Schedule X — shall provide the following matters:
- a) Total Exceedance Probability (“EP”) curves
 - b) EP curve for insurance
 - c) EP curve for region-perils
 - d) Statutory lines of business and zones exposure per region-perils
 - e) Accumulations overview
 - f) Data analysis
 - g) Reinsurance disclosures
 - h) Insurance terrorism exposure
 - i) Reinsurance terrorism limits and
 - j) Assumed exchange rates
- C19.5 The Catastrophe Risk Return Guidelines (2016) provide detailed instructions on the above requirements and has been updated for frequently asked questions. A copy of these guidelines is available on the BMA’s website.

C20. SCHEDULE OF MAN-MADE CATASTROPHES (SCHEDULE XA)

Background

C20.1 The BSCR Catastrophe Risk module, as of the 2024 EBS Rules, has been enhanced to include a dedicated man-made catastrophe risk submodule entitled Schedule XA.

C20.2 The dedicated man-made catastrophe risk submodule is calibrated to a one-year 99% TVaR target and is comprised of catastrophe scenarios for the following perils:

1. Terrorism
2. Credit and Surety
3. Marine
4. Aviation

Please refer to Section D10 for a description of each of the catastrophe scenarios.

Insurers shall disclose the following matters under the Schedule of Man-Made Catastrophes:

C20.3 **Terrorism**

Table XA1 – Terrorist Attack Catastrophe Risk Scenario

	Estimated loss gross of reinsurance	Estimated loss net of reinsurance
Terrorist attack total	<i>Terror_Gross</i>	<i>Terror_Net</i>

Instructions affecting Table XA1

Table XA1 Item		Description
1	Terror_Gross	<p>Shall be equal to the gross probable maximum loss arising from acts of terrorism;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Calculated in accordance with the requirements of Terror_Net, in item 2; ii. Gross of any outwards reinsurance arrangements.

Table XA1 Item		Description
2	Terror_Net	<p>Shall be equal to the net probable maximum loss arising from acts of terrorism;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Calculated as the sum insured for the largest building concentration, after deduction of amounts recoverable from outwards reinsurance arrangements, covering property and content damage due to fire or explosion as a result of terrorist attacks; ii. The measure of concentration of exposure to be taken into account, are buildings that are fully or partially covered under insurance contracts within a radius of 200 meters; iii. The measure of concentration of exposure, may occur over one or multiple insurance contracts.

C20.4 Credit & Surety

For the calculation of the Credit & Surety module, there are two options. Upon the insurer selecting to utilize 'Option A (ICS)' or 'Option B (SII)' for their BSCR calculation, they will only be allowed to switch to the alternative option after receiving written approval of the Authority pursuant to an application made in accordance with Section 6D of the Act. Accordingly, Insurers may populate only one of the two options.

C20.4.1 Credit & Surety – Option A

Table XA2 – (Option A) Credit and Surety Catastrophe Risk Scenario

	Estimated loss gross of reinsurance	Estimated loss net of reinsurance	Credit and Surety NEP earned over the Next 12 months attributable to
Credit and Surety total			
Mortgage insurance	<i>MI_Gross</i>	<i>MI_Net</i>	<i>MI_NEP</i>
Trade credit	<i>TC_Gross</i>	<i>TC_Net</i>	<i>TC_NEP</i>
Surety	<i>Sur_Gross</i>	<i>Sur_Net</i>	<i>Sur_NEP</i>
Other			<i>Other_NEP</i>

Credit and Surety total (EU only)		<i>C&S_EU_NEP</i>
Description of the business/risk that is allocated under ' Credit and Surety - Other '		
Insurers shall populate this field with an explanation as to why <i>Other_NEP</i> , as defined in “Instructions affecting Table XA2”, item 14 is non-zero.		

Instructions affecting Table XA2

Table XA2 Item		Description								
1	<i>MI_Gross</i>	Shall be set equal to <i>MI_Net</i> , as defined in item 2, gross of any outwards reinsurance arrangements								
2	<i>MI_Net</i>	<p>i. Shall be equal to the net probable maximum loss arising from mortgage insurance;</p> <p>ii. Calculated as the average net (of the amounts recoverable from any outwards reinsurance arrangements) annual loss resulting from an increase in the frequency of delinquency, defaults and loss severity that results from a 25% decline in home prices developing over a multi-year time period;</p> <p>iii. The total loss amount includes the impact of both an increase in the frequency of delinquency and defaults and an increased loss severity that results from the decline in home prices</p>								
3	<i>MI_NEP</i>	Shall equal the net premium to be earned over the next 12 months in relation to mortgage insurance policies;								
4	<i>TC_Gross</i>	<p>Shall be equal to TC_{GR} calculated by splitting the gross earned trade credit premium, to be earned over the next 12 months, by external rating category (investment grade vs non-investment grade) and applying the following factors:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Credit stress factors for trade credit</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Rating Category</th> <th>Factor</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Investment grade</td> <td>80%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non-investment grade</td> <td>200%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Credit stress factors for trade credit		Rating Category	Factor	Investment grade	80%	Non-investment grade	200%
Credit stress factors for trade credit										
Rating Category	Factor									
Investment grade	80%									
Non-investment grade	200%									

Table XA2 Item		Description
		The resulting investment grade and non-investment grade charges are then aggregated to derive TC_Gross.
5	<i>TC_Net</i>	Shall be equal to TC_Gross , as defined in item 4, net of any outwards reinsurance arrangements
6	<i>TC_NEP</i>	shall be equal to the net premium to be earned over the next 12 months in relation to trade credit insurance policies
7	<i>TC_RI</i>	Shall be equal to TC_Gross , as defined in item 4, less <i>TC_Net</i> , as defined in item 5
8	<i>Sur_Gross</i>	Shall be equal to <i>Sur_Net</i> , as defined in item 9, but gross of outwards reinsurance arrangements;
9	<i>Sur_Net</i>	Shall be— i. equal to the sum of the two largest net (of co-surety arrangements, acceptable cash collateral and outwards reinsurance arrangements) losses arising from two separate surety counterparties; ii. for the purposes of calculating the net losses in subparagraph (i) the gross loss to exposure ratios shall be calibrated at the 90th percentile for US exposures and 95th percentile for non-US exposures;
10	<i>Sur_NEP</i>	Shall be equal to the net premium to be earned over the next 12 months in relation to surety insurance policies
14	<i>Other_NEP</i>	Shall be set equal to: (i) the net premium to be earned over the next twelve months in relation to Credit/surety and Credit/surety non-proportional statutory lines of business; (ii) less the totals of <i>MI_NEP</i> , as defined in item 3, <i>TC_NEP</i> , as defined in item 6 and <i>Sur_NEP</i> as defined in item 10
15	<i>C&S_EU_NEP</i>	Shall be equal to the net premium to be earned over the next twelve months and relate to:- (i) the Credit/surety and Credit/surety non-proportional statutory lines of business and

Table XA2 Item		Description
		(ii) risks written in the European Union;

C20.4.2 Credit & Surety – Option B

Table XA3 – (Option B) Credit and Surety Catastrophe Risk Scenario

	Estimated loss gross of reinsurance	Estimated loss net of reinsurance	Gross Premium in the following 12 months
Credit and Surety total			
Credit/Surety - Default Risk	<i>DR_Gross</i>	<i>DR_Net</i>	
Credit/Surety – Recession Risk	<i>Rec_Gross</i>	<i>Rec_Net</i>	
Credit/Surety Non-Proportional Cat Charge		<i>NP_Net</i>	<i>NP_GEP</i>
Credit and Surety total (EU only)			C&S_EU_NEP

Instructions affecting Table XA3

Table XA3 Item		Description
1	<i>DR_Gross</i>	Shall be set equal to <i>DR_Net</i> , as defined in item 2, but gross of outwards reinsurance arrangements
2	<i>DR_Net</i>	Shall be equal to the loss that would arise from an immediate default of the two largest, net of outwards reinsurance, credit insurance exposures. This calculation should take into account that— i. the assumption is made that the loss-given-default, before the deduction of the amounts recoverable from any outwards reinsurance arrangements, of each credit insurance exposure is 10% of the sum insured in relation to the exposure; ii. the Credit/surety line of business only is considered

Table XA3 Item		Description
3	<i>Rec_Gross</i>	Shall be equal to <i>Rec_Net</i> , as defined in item 4, gross of outwards reinsurance arrangements
4	<i>Rec_Net</i>	<p>Shall be set equal to the net probable maximum Credit/ surety (statutory line of business) loss arising from a recession;</p> <p>Shall be calculated as the loss that would result from an instantaneous loss of an amount that, before the deduction of the amounts recoverable from any outwards reinsurance arrangements, is equal to 100 % of the Credit/surety statutory line of business premiums earned during the following 12 months;</p> <p>When calculating the estimated loss, it should be net of the amounts recoverable from any outwards reinsurance arrangements;</p>
5	<i>NP_Net</i>	<p>Shall be equal to <i>C&S_{np}</i>, as defined in D28.6, and calculated by</p> <p>i. applying a factor of 250% to the Credit/ surety non- proportional (statutory line of business) gross premium estimate earned over the next 12 months</p> <p>ii. and allowing for any outwards reinsurance arrangements</p>
6	<i>NP_GEP</i>	Shall be equal to <i>CSPrem_{np-Gr}</i> , as defined in D28.5
7	<i>C&S_EU_NEP</i>	<p>Shall be equal to the net earned premium to be earned over the next twelve months and take into account—</p> <p>i. Credit/surety and Credit/surety non-proportional lines of business only</p> <p>ii. Risks written in the European Union only.</p>

C20.5 **Marine**

Table XA4 – Marine Catastrophe Risk Scenario

	Estimated loss gross of reinsurance	Estimated loss net of reinsurance
Marine total		
Vessel collision	VC_Gross	VC_Net

Platform explosion	PE_Gross	PE_Net
--------------------	----------	--------

Instructions affecting Table XA4

Table XA4 Item		Description
1	<i>VC_Gross</i>	Shall be set equal to <i>VC_Net</i> , as defined in 2, gross of any outwards reinsurance arrangements
2	<i>VC_Net</i>	Shall be equal to the net probable maximum loss arising from the insurance of sea, lake, river and canal vessels; Calculated as the maximum sum insured for a single vessel across the hull, liability and pollution exposures, net of the amounts recoverable from any outwards reinsurance arrangements
3	<i>PE_Gross</i>	Shall be equal to <i>PE_Net</i> , as defined in 4, gross of outwards reinsurance arrangements
4	<i>PE_Net</i>	Shall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) be equal to the net probable maximum loss arising from the insurance of oil and gas offshore platforms; (ii) be calculated as the maximum sum insured for a single (oil or gas) platform, net of the amounts recoverable from any outwards reinsurance arrangements; (iii) include the sum insured for compensation for property damage, wreckage removal, loss of production, capping and securing the well and liability obligations.

C20.6 Aviation

Table XA5 – Aviation Catastrophe Risk Scenario

	Estimated loss gross of reinsurance	Estimated loss net of reinsurance
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Aviation total	Avn_Gross	Avn_Net
-----------------------	-----------	---------

Instructions affecting Table XA5

	Table XA5 Item	Description
1	<i>Avn_Gross</i>	Shall be equal to Avn_Net, as defined in Item 2, gross of any outwards reinsurance arrangements.
2	<i>Avn_Net</i>	Shall be— i) Set equal to the net probable maximum loss arising from the Aviation and Aviation non - proportional lines of general business; ii) Calculated as the single largest aircraft sum insured across both hull and liability perils, net of the amounts recoverable from outwards reinsurance arrangements

C21. SCHEDULE OF LOSS TRIANGLES OR RECONCILIATION OF NET LOSS RESERVES BY LINES OF BUSINESS (SCHEDULE XI) FOR CLASS 4 AND 3B ONLY

Background

C21.1 A Class 4 and 3B insurer shall provide either a schedule of loss triangles (Schedule XI(a)) on a consolidated basis or a reconciliation of net loss reserves by lines of business (Schedule XI(b)) on a consolidated EBS basis. (Figures are to be reported on a best efforts basis). For the purposes of completing these schedules, the BMA has prescribed eight statutory lines of business:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Loss triangle lines of business</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Statutory lines of business (Schedule III)</u>
1	Property catastrophe	1	Property catastrophe
2	Property	2	Property
		6	Aviation
		10	Energy offshore/marine
		18	International motor
		22	Retro property
3	Property non-proportional	3	Property non-proportional
		7	Aviation non-proportional
			Energy offshore/marine non-proportional
		11	international motor non-proportional
4	Casualty	4	Personal accident
		12	US casualty
		14	US professional
		20	International casualty non-motor
		24	Health
5	Casualty non-proportional	5	Personal accident non-proportional
		13	US casualty non-proportional
		15	US professional non-proportional
			international casualty non-motor non-proportional
		21	international casualty non-motor non-proportional
6	Financial lines	8	Credit/surety
		9	Credit/surety non-proportional
7	Other specialty lines	16	US specialty
		17	US specialty non-proportional
8	Structured/finite lines	23	Structured/finite reinsurance

C21.2 For purposes of completing the Schedule of Reconciliation of Net loss Reserves by lines of Business on a consolidated EBS basis, the Authority has prescribed the schedule as follows:

	Category	Guidance
1	Net best estimate loss and loss expense provisions at start of year	Open Balance of Technical Provision on a net basis
2	Unwind of discount (start year discount curve)	From the Technical Provision Opening Balance, reverse prior year adjustment for discount in Technical Provision
3	Net losses and loss expenses paid or payable related to prior years	Losses and loss expenses paid or payable related to prior years on a net basis
4	Net losses incurred and net loss expenses incurred related to prior years	Losses incurred and net loss expenses incurred related to prior years on a net basis
5	Undiscounted net best estimate loss and loss expense provisions at end of year related to prior years.	Sum of items 1 to 4
6	Net losses incurred and net loss expenses incurred related to current year	Losses incurred and net loss expenses incurred related to current year on a net basis
7	Net losses and loss expenses paid or payable related to current year	Losses and loss expenses paid or payable related to current year on a net basis
8	Foreign exchange and other adjustments	Technical Provision adjustment for foreign exchange, portfolio transfer or other adjustments
9	Net best estimate loss and loss expense provisions at end of year related to current year	Sum of items 6 to 8
10	Impact of change in discount curve	Adjustment for discount in Technical Provision for current year
11	Net best estimate loss and loss expense provisions at end of year	Closing Balance of Technical Provision on a net basis (sum of 5, 9 and 10)

C22. SCHEDULE OF ELIGIBLE CAPITAL (SCHEDULE XII)

Background

- C22.1 The schedule of eligible capital — Schedule XII — requires insurers to assess the quality of their capital resources eligible to satisfy their regulatory capital requirement levels. The insurer should report their Eligible Capital on an **EBS basis**.
- C22.2 The purpose of this schedule is to consider the uniqueness of capital instruments in their ability to protect policyholders on a going concern basis, run-off basis and during times of distress such as a winding-up or insolvency in the determination of capital adequacy.
- C22.3 The schedule also takes into consideration that in times of stress situations, the excess of pledged assets that support policyholder obligations are not available to all policyholder until the obligations of the underlying policyholders have been satisfied. Therefore the statutory surplus must be adjusted to recognise the limited accessibility of these assets. Thus this excess of funds is transferred from Tier 1 to Tier 2 Capital which is calculated in Tier 1 Basic Capital item (h).
- C22.4 Further the Authority considers that it would be too punitive that an insurer maintains capital for these excess of funds for policyholder obligations that have been transferred from Tier 1 to Tier 2 capital, and therefore section (h)(vi) to (h)(xiii) reduces the capital factor charges associated with those assets. The additional guidance provides details on how this capital factor calculation should be completed
- C22.5 Refer to the Eligible Capital Rules 2012 for details. A copy of these Rules is available in the BMA website.

Additional Guidance

Insurer does not have any Encumbered Assets for Policyholder Obligations

C22.i. If the insurer does not have any encumbered assets for policyholder obligations, the insurer shall report the full amount of Best Estimate Technical Provisions in column A, line iv – contracts where policyholder obligations are not collateralised.

Reporting Encumbered Assets for Policyholder Obligations

C22.ii. When calculating the excess encumbered assets capital charge in section (h)(vi), this shall be done as follows:

- Encumbered Assets - determine the capital charge for the assets reported in section (h)(i), and reduce the capital charge by the insurer's overall capital diversification.

For example if the insurer has encumbered assets in a trust equal to \$8,000 which is allocated as:

Asset	Amount	BSCR Capital Factor	Required Capital
Cash BSCR Rating 1	\$3,000	0.1%	\$3.00
Sovereign Bonds	\$2,000	0.0%	\$0.00
Corporate Bonds Rating 1	\$500	0.4%	\$2.00
<u>Corporate Bonds Rating 3</u>	<u>\$5,500</u>	<u>1.5%</u>	<u>\$37.50</u>
Total	\$8,000		\$42.50

In the same example, the insurer has BSCR prior to covariance of \$1,500 and the BSCR after covariance adjustment of \$1,200, the diversification credit is 0.8. This is shown as follows:

Regulatory Capital	Amount	Comments
BSCR prior to covariance	\$1,500	
BSCR after covariance	\$1,200	
Diversification	0.8	BSCR after covariance adjustment divided by BSCR prior to covariance adjustment (1200/1500)

Finally apply the diversification credit to the assets held in the trust's capital factor:

Regulatory capital	Amount
Asset in Trust capital factor	\$42.50
Diversification credit	<u>0.8</u>
Capital requirements arising from encumbered assets	<u>\$34.00</u>

C23. SCHEDULE OF REGULATED NON-INSURANCE FINANCIAL OPERATING ENTITIES (SCHEDULE XVI)

Background

C23.1 The schedule of Regulated Non-Insurance Financial Operating Entities — Schedule XVI — shall calculate the insurer’s regulatory capital requirement for regulated non-insurance financial operating entities and shall form part of the insurer’s charge for capital adjustment, which is added to the BSCR (after covariance adjustment) amount to arrive at the BSCR.

C23.2 This shall apply to all entities where the insurer exercises either control or significant influence. In determining whether the parent company controls or significant influence over a regulated non-insurance financial operating member of the group, the definitions contained in the U.S., United Kingdom (U.K.), or Canadian GAAP or International Reporting Standards IFRS, as applicable, shall apply.

Items

column Item		Description
1	Entity name	column (1): Input the name of the regulated non-financial operating entity where the insurer exercises either control or significant influence
2	Jurisdiction	column (2): Input the jurisdiction of said regulated entity
3	Sector classification	column (3): Input the sector where the said regulated entity operates
4	Strategic purpose	column (4): Input the description of the strategic purpose of said regulated entity
5	Entity type	column (5): Input the entity type of said regulated entity
6	Products and services offered	column (6): Input the description of the products and services offered to external parties by said regulated entity
7	Participation	column (7): Input the insurer’s participation type (whether control or significant influence) on said regulated entity.
8	Percent of participating Interest	column (8): Input the insurer’s participating interest (in percentage) on said regulated entity
9	Assets	column (9): Input the total assets (on a unconsolidated basis) of said regulated entity
10	Investment Amount (Equity Method)	column (10): Input the investment amount (on a unconsolidated basis) of said regulated entity, which shall be (a) the equity value where the insurer exercises significant influence and has accounted under the equity method of accounting as aggregated in Form 1EBS, line 4(d)
11	Regulatory Capital Requirement (RCR) for Regulated Entities	column (11): Input the RCR for said regulated entity, which shall be based on the jurisdiction’s solvency laws for the regulatory sector in which the said entity is licenced to conduct non-insurance financial business.

column Item		Description
12	Applicable share of the RCR	column (12): Calculated using [column (8) x column (11)].

Instructions Affecting Schedule XVI

C23.2a The insurer’s regulatory capital requirement for regulated non-insurance financial operating entities, where the insurer exercises either control or significant influence, shall be calculated in accordance with Schedule XVI and shall form part of the insurer’s BSCR – where ‘control’ and ‘significant influence’;

C23.2b The name of the entity and its jurisdiction of incorporation shall be provided;

C23.2c The sector classification of each of the insurer’s regulated non-insurance financial operating entities shall be provided as prescribed by the BMA;

C23.2d The description of the strategic purpose of each entity shall be provided;

C23.2e The entity type shall be provided;

C23.2f The description of the products and services offered to external parties of each entity shall be provided;

C23.2g The insurer’s participation categorised, whether control or significant influence, on each registered entity shall be provided;

C23.2h The percent of participating interest of the insurer on each registered entity shall be provided;

C23.2i The total assets (on a unconsolidated basis) of each entity shall be provided;

C23.2j The investment amount (on a unconsolidated basis) shall be: (1) the equity value of the insurer’s investment in such regulated entities where the insurer has significant influence and has accounted under the equity method of accounting as aggregated in Form 1EBS, line 4(d) and; (2) the net asset value of the insurer’s investment in these regulated entities where the insurer exercises control shall be provided;

C23.2k The RCR shall be provided based on the jurisdiction’s solvency laws for the regulated sector in which the entity is licensed to conduct non-insurance financial business; and

C23.2l The insurer’s proportionate share of each entity’s RCR.

C24. SCHEDULE OF SOLVENCY (SCHEDULE XVII)

Background

- C24.1 The schedule of solvency — Schedule XVII — shall disclose the insurers that have been consolidated to determine the ECR.
- C24.2 This shall apply to all entities that have been consolidated, whether the insurer exercises control or significant influence. In determining whether the insurer has control or significant influence over an entity, the definitions contained in the US, UK, or Canadian GAAP or IFRS, as applicable, shall apply.

Items

column Item		Description
1	Entity name	column (1): Input the name of the entity
2	Jurisdiction	column (2): Input the jurisdiction of said entity
3	Entity type	column (3): Input the entity type of said entity
4	Percent of participation/interest	column (4): Input the insurer's participating interest (in percentage) on said entity
5	Net Premiums Written	column (5): Input the net premiums written of said entity
6	Total Assets	column (6): Input the total assets of the subsidiaries of the insurer using the valuation basis required in the jurisdictions where the subsidiary is licenced
7	Net Assets	column (7): Input the net asset valuation of the subsidiaries of the insurer using the valuation basis required in the jurisdictions where the subsidiary is licenced
8	RCR	column (8): Input the entity's RCR value where the said entity is registered or licenced.

Instructions Affecting Schedule XVII

- C24.2a The name of the entity over whom the insurer exercises control or significant influence;
- C24.2b The name of the jurisdiction in which the entity is licenced or registered;
- C24.2c The entity type shall be provided (i.e., holding company, operating entity or branch);
- C24.2d The group's participation interest of each registered entity;

C24.2e Net Premiums Written of these entities shall be provided;

C24.2f The total assets of the subsidiaries of the insurer using the valuation basis required in the jurisdictions where the subsidiary is licenced;

C24.2g The total net asset valuation of the subsidiaries of the insurer using the valuation basis required in the jurisdictions where the subsidiary is licenced; and

C24.2h The solvency requirement for each registered entity as determined by the jurisdiction where the entity is licenced or registered.

Additional Guidance

Insurers to include in the report

C24.ii. The insurer should at a minimum include the details of the Bermuda entity (note that the regulatory capital requirement for the Bermuda entity would be the MSM).

C24.iii. If the insurer has other entities that have been included in the consolidated statutory statements, then these amounts would be reported gross (prior to consolidation).

**C25. SCHEDULE OF PARTICULARS OF CEDED REINSURANCE
(SCHEDULE XVIII)**

Background

- C25.1 To assess the risk of amounts reported in Funds Held By Ceding Reinsurers (Form 1EBS, line 12(c)), the Authority requires insurers to determine the arrangement in which the funds are being held. In the event of default, if the Company bears the risk (as well as the market risk of the valuation of investments), then these amounts are to be reported in Schedule IIA, Schedule of Funds Held by Ceding Reinsurers in Segregated Accounts/Trusts by BSCR Rating; if the reinsurer bears the risk of the assets held, then these amounts are to be reported on Schedule XVIII – Schedule of Particulars of Ceded Reinsurance.
- C25.2 Particulars of reinsurance balances shall disclose at least the ten largest reinsurance exposures with the remaining reinsurance exposures grouped according to BSCR ratings and/or a single consolidated reinsurance exposure—
- a) The name of reinsurer;
 - b) The BSCR rating;
 - c) The amount of reinsurance balances receivable, funds held by ceding reinsurers, and reinsurance recoverable balance (as reflected in Form 1EBS, lines 11(e), 12(c), and 17(c));
 - d) Funds held by ceding reinsurers (as reflected in Form 1EBS, line 12(c)), in paragraph (c) above, shall be included only to the extent that they are not already included under Schedule IIA;
 - e) The amount of reinsurance balances payable and other payables (as reflected in Form 1EBS, lines 28, 29, 33, and 34(c)) to the extent that they are attributable to that particular reinsurer or reinsurance exposure balance and there is a contractual right of set-off;
 - f) The amount of any collateral placed in favour of the insurer relating to the reinsurance balances (as reflected in the Notes to Form 1EBS, lines 11(e), and 17(c));
 - g) The amount of qualifying collateral shall be the collateral amount in (f) less a 2% reduction to account for the market risk associated with the underlying collateral assets but, at all times, the qualifying collateral shall not exceed the net exposure, which is the difference between the amounts in (c) and (e);
 - h) The net qualifying exposure shall be the amount under (c) less the amounts under both (e) and (g) above;
 - i) For the purposes of this Schedule, the appropriate BSCR rating shall be determined as follows—

- (i) The BSCR rating shall be based on either the rating of the reinsurer or the rating of the letters of credit issuer, if any, whichever is higher;
- (ii) Where the letters of credit do not relate to the entire reinsurance exposure, the reinsurance exposure should be separated to reflect the rating of that portion of the exposure which is covered by the letters of credit and the rating of that portion of the exposure which is not;
- (iii) Where the reinsurer is a domestic affiliate, it shall be assigned a BSCR rating of 0 regardless of its credit rating;
- (iv) Where a reinsurer is not rated but is regulated in a jurisdiction that applies the International Association of Insurance Supervisors' Insurance Core Principles (IAIS' ICPs) and in particular imposes both a minimum capital requirement and a Prescribed Capital Requirement (PCR) and fully meets its PCR in that jurisdiction, it shall be assigned a BSCR rating of 4 or otherwise, it shall be assigned a BSCR rating of 8; and
- (v) Where the insurer has disclosed a single consolidated reinsurance exposure, that exposure shall be assigned a BSCR rating of 8;
- (vi) Insurance financial strength ratings, reflecting the claims paying ability of (re)insurers, issued by the recognised credit rating agencies shall be used for the purposes of this schedule; the corresponding BSCR ratings shall be determined in the same manner as specified in sections C2.1a to C2.1l instructions affecting Schedule II.

The mapping of credit ratings to BSCR ratings are as follows:

BSCR Rating	Standard & Poor's	Moody's	AM Best	Fitch
1	AAA	Aaa		AAA
2	AA+ to AA-	Aa1 to Aa3	A++ , A+	AA+ to AA-
3	A+ to A-	A1 to A3	A , A-	A+ to A-
4	BBB+ to BBB-	Baa1 to Baa3	B++ , B+	BBB+ to BBB-
5	BB+ to BB-	Ba1 to Ba3	B , B-	BB+ to BB-
6	B+ to B-	B1 to B3	C++ , C+	B+ to B-
7	CCC+ to CCC-	Caa1 to Caa3	C , C-	CCC+ to CCC-
8	Below CCC-	Below Caa3	Below C-	Below CCC-

Additional Guidance

Premiums Receivables to be reported on line 10 of Balance Sheet

C25.i. The Authority would like to confirm that premiums receivables should typically be captured under line 10 of the balance sheet and not line 11. Reinsurance receivables are typically those recoverables that have now been crystallised – hence both reinsurance receivables and recoverables are assessed together from a credit risk perspective. Additionally, the Authority confirms that the line 33 offset against reinsurance balances should only apply to the extent that they are attributable to a specific reinsurer

Capital Risk charge based on nature of the arrangement

C25.ii. For funds held by ceding companies, the capital risk charge is calculated by the nature of the arrangement.

- a) Where specific assets have been allocated for the benefit of the reinsurer, such that the reinsurer bears market risk on those assets, the Authority requires insurers to look through to the underlying assets, and report these balances on Schedule IIA. This effectively adds to the fixed income risk and equity risk modules similar to Schedule II.
- b) Where there are no specific identified assets, the reinsurer is effectively in a similar position to a typical cedant with reinsurer exposure. Thus, the amounts will be treated similarly to reinsurance recoveries and shall be reported on Schedule XVIII Particulars of Ceded Reinsurers. Further, the rating for reinsurance exposures should be based on the financial strength ratings of the insurer.

**C26. SCHEDULE OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT COUNTERPARTY
ANALYSIS (SCHEDULE XIX) - REVOKED**

C27. SCHEDULE OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENT COUNTERPARTY ANALYSIS (SCHEDULE XIXA)

Background

C27.1 For assessing the underlying credit security of cash and cash equivalent counterparties, the Authority is requiring insurers to provide details of the largest 10 exposures and the rating of those institutions. The remaining balance can be aggregated by BSCR rating (which is a similar methodology to the Schedule of Particulars of Ceded Reinsurance).

Instructions Affecting Schedule XIXA

C27.1a An insurer may disclose at least the top 10 cash and cash counterparty exposures (as reflected in Form 1EBS line 1 and Schedules IIB to IIF column 1, line 58)

C27.1b The remaining balance may be grouped according to BSCR rating;

C27.1c All unreconciled balances shall be allocated to the single consolidated exposure balance that receives a BSCR Rating of 8;

C27.1d Cash and cash equivalents issued by a country that is rated AA- or better in its own currency shall be classified under BSCR rating class 0;

C27.1e Insurers may allocate BSCR Ratings based on the short-term ratings in the table below, or alternatively based on the long-term ratings detailed in Schedule II, in each case following the process specified in the instructions affecting Schedule II; and

C27.1f Amounts shall be reported on an EBS valuation basis.

BSCR Ratings	Standard & Poor's	Moody's	AM Best	Fitch
Class 2	A1+	P1	AMB-1+	F1+
Class 3	A1	P2	AMB-1	F1
Class 4	A2, A3	P3	AMB-2, AMB-3	F2, F3
Class 5				
Class 6	B-1, B-2			B
Class 7	B-3			
Class 8	Unrated short-term investments and all other ratings			

BSCR Ratings	KBRA	DBRS	Egan-Jones	Japan Credit Rating Agency
Class 2	K1+	R-1 H,M	A-1+	J1+
Class 3	K1	R-1 L	A-1	J1
Class 4	K2, K3	R-2 H,M,L	A-2, A-3	J2
Class 5		R-3	B-1	J3
Class 6	B	R-4	B-2	
Class 7			B-3	NJ
Class 8	Unrated short-term investments and all other ratings			

C28. SCHEDULE OF CURRENCY RISK (SCHEDULE XX) - REVOKED

C29. SCHEDULE OF CURRENCY RISK (SCHEDULE XXA)

- C29.1 For insurers that write business in multiple currencies, the Authority has developed a capital charge for each currency where the insurer's liabilities may exceed its assets. All of the currency exposures should be included where feasible. However, for the grounds of proportionality, the Authority is requiring insurers to provide currency exposures for at least 95% of total assets and liabilities held.
- C29.2 For those currencies for which the assets in the currency are less than the sum of the liabilities denominated in the currency plus a proxy BSCR for that currency, shocks are applied to the assets and liabilities to determine a capital charge. The proxy BSCR for a given currency shall be calculated as the product of the liabilities in that currency and the proxy BSCR factor. The Proxy BSCR factor is calculated as the total liabilities found on Form 1EBS line 39 divided by the total ECR Charge. The proxy BSCR factor shall be the maximum of:
- a) The prior year value; and
 - b) Average of the last 3 years.

Instructions Affecting Schedule XXA

- C29.2a Insurers shall report currencies representing not less than 95% of their EBS assets and liabilities. Where less than 100% of all currency exposures are reported, this and the reasons for not being able to report all the currency exposures should be documented with appropriate signoffs;
- C29.2b Assets qualifying as held for risk mitigation purposes, assets not qualifying for risk mitigation purposes and liabilities without management actions shall be valued in line with the Economic Balance Sheet principles set out in Schedule XIV and in accordance with criteria prescribed in section B4;
- C29.2c Liabilities with management actions shall be valued in accordance with criteria prescribed in section B5 in relation to the valuation of future bonuses and other discretionary benefits;
- C29.2d For all exposures other than Foreign Exchange (FX) derivatives, a default calculation of after-shock value is provided to expedite the filling of the schedule. It is expected that the default calculation will be appropriate in the majority of cases⁵; however, the insurer always needs to review the appropriateness and approve any resulting values. If the

⁵ In particular, this is true for all assets whose value is not directly sensitive to exchange rate movements (i.e., whose local (foreign) currency value is independent of changes in exchange rates). For example, and assuming that USD is the reporting currency, although the value *in dollars* of a bond or common stock denominated in, say, Euros (EUR) will change as a result of a shock to USD/EUR exchange rate, the local currency value of the bond or common stock will not change as a result of the shock. For such assets the only change in value is the change in reporting currency terms, meaning that the percentage shock can be straightforwardly applied to the reporting currency value of the foreign currency position.

default formula is not appropriate for certain asset class, or for a certain instruments within an asset class, the insurer is responsible for entering correct after-shock values by overriding the default formula;

C29.2e For FX derivatives, no default formula can generally be provided, due to the non-linearity of the change in value. That is, the change in derivative value (in percentages) is generally different from the shock (in percentages) that is applied to the exchange rate underlying the derivative;

C29.2f Amounts shall be reported on both a EBS valuation and unconsolidated basis.

Additional Guidance

Calculating the BSCR Proxy

C27.i. When calculating the BSCR Proxy, insurers are to provide Liabilities (on an EBS basis) and the total full (new basis) ECR capital charge on an EBS basis for the prior 3 years. In the instance the insurer does not have liabilities and the ECR capital charge on an EBS basis, the Authority will allow insurers to provide the unconsolidated balances for each. Note that for financial year-ends within the BSCR transitional period, insurers are to report the full new-basis BSCR for that period.

C27.ii. If the insurer does not have either liabilities or ECR capital charge for the prior 3 years:

- a) Insurers filing their BSCR for the first time are to use current year figures for the prior year; and
- b) Insurers that have previously filed a BSCR, yet do not have 3 years of historical data shall provide the years they have data for, and leave the years with no data reported as blank

Meeting the 95% minimum Asset and Liability test

C27.iii. If an insurer does not meet at least the 95% minimum test on this schedule, this will impact the BMA's risk assessment of the insurer.

- a) The Authority may require additional information from the insurer to assess its currency risk. This may result in a capital add-on which will require the insurer's ECR and TCL ratios to be revised on its published Financial Condition Report.

Guidance for reporting currency shocks for FX forward positions

C27.iv. When reporting foreign exchange hedges on Schedule XXA, the before-shock market value is the fair value of the contract on an EBS basis, and should be already available without a need for separate calculations (from the financial statements/asset reports/asset system). The after-shock value is to be calculated by the insurer under the prescribed currency shocks, following standard market practices and using generally accepted models for valuation of specific assets.

C27.v. Alternatively, instead of reporting the (net) market value of an FX forward contract, insurers may report both legs of the FX forward separately on Schedule XXA, with each leg allocated to the line for the appropriate currency. In this case, the sum of the reported (before-shock) values of the legs should equal the fair value, as of valuation date, of the FX forward contract as a whole. Similarly, the sum of the mark-to-model values of the legs after the shock should, by definition, be equal to the after-shock mark-to-model value of the contract as a whole, if the calculation is carried out correctly. That is, the market value of the contract, or the results of the shock calculation, shall not be affected by the chosen representation.

**C30. SCHEDULE OF CONCENTRATION RISK (SCHEDULE XXI) -
REVOKED**

C31. SCHEDULE OF CONCENTRATION RISK (SCHEDULE XXI)

Background

- C31.1 To assess the insurer's concentration risk, the Authority requires the identification of largest 10 independent counterparties, and all exposures relating to these counterparties (e.g., equity holdings, bonds, real estate, loans, etc.), which would be an addition to the existing BSCR market and/or credit risk contributed by those exposures.
- C31.2 In deciding which counterparties need to be grouped together, a single counterparty should include all related/connected counterparties, which are defined as:
- a) Control relationship: one of the counterparties, directly or indirectly, has control over the other(s); and
 - b) Economic inter-dependence: if one of the counterparties were to experience financial problems, in particular funding or repayment difficulties, the other(s) as a result, would also be likely to encounter funding or repayment difficulties.

Instructions Affecting Schedule XXI

- C31.2a Disclosure of all exposures to the ten largest counterparties of an insurer, by reporting the name, the exposure and allocation by asset type, bond or mortgage type (if applicable), BSCR Rating (if applicable) and asset value consistent with Form 1EBS.
- C31.2b For the purposes of this Schedule, a counterparty shall include all related or connected counterparties captured by either of the following criteria:
- a) Controller relationship: if a counterparty, directly or indirectly, has control of (as a result of its majority shareholding in or significant influence) the other counterparties; or
 - b) Economic interdependence: if one of the counterparties were to experience financial difficulties which directly or indirectly affect the ability of any or all of the remaining counterparties to perform their financial obligations (e.g., where a counterparty becomes unable to fund or repay certain financial contractual obligations, and as a result, other counterparties, are likely to be unable to fund or repay certain obligations imposed on them);
- C31.2c Asset Type (column A) shall be determined by the insurer as one of the following:
- a) Cash and Cash Equivalents (as defined in Schedule XIX column B Schedules IIB, IIC, IID, IIE, and IIF column (1), line 68);
 - b) Quoted and Unquoted Investments (as defined in Schedules IIB, IIC, IID, IIE, and IIF column (11), line 14);

- c) Equity Holdings (as defined in Schedules IIB, IIC, IID, IIE, and IIF column (11), line 37);
 - d) Advances to Affiliates (reported on Form 1EBS, line 4(g));
 - e) Policy Loans (reported on Form 1EBS, line 6);
 - f) Real Estate 1 (reported on Form 1EBS, line 7(a));
 - g) Real Estate 2 (reported on Form 1EBS, line 7(b));
 - h) Collateral Loans (reported on Form 1EBS, line 8).
- C31.2d When reporting asset sub-type (under column B) shall provide further details of the type of asset as included in table 1, table 2 or table 8 as appropriate;
- C31.2e When applying the BSCR Rating (under column C) the insurer shall apply the BSCR rating that was allocated to the asset when it was included in table 1, table 2 or table 8 as appropriate;
- C31.2f Asset value (under column D) shall be the value of the asset as required by the EBS valuation principles as set out in Schedule XIV; and
- C31.2g Amounts shall be reported on both an EBS valuation and unconsolidated basis.

Additional Guidance

Reporting largest 10 independent exposures

C29.i. Complete the schedule by providing all exposures, relating to all instruments (e.g., equity holdings, bonds, real estate, loans, etc.), related to the 10 largest counterparties. If a counterparty has more than one BSCR rating or Asset type, enter each rating separately (i.e., if an insurer has purchased bonds and preferred shares of a company, then the insurer is to report 'Asset type' as 'Bond types'; 'Bond/Mortgage Loan type' as the applicable bond type, and 'BSCR Rating' as the rating of the company in one line. In the second line, the insurer is to report the 'Asset type' as 'Preferred Shares' and 'BSCR Rating' as the rating of the company.

C32. SCHEDULE OF INTEREST RATE SENSITIVE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (SCHEDULE XXIII)

Background

C32.1 An alternative and more risk sensitive method for determining capital requirements for interest and liquidity risk has been developed. This method will require companies to apply shocks to the yield curve used for determining best estimate liabilities (which includes segregated account company liabilities, deposit liabilities and sundry liabilities) and market values of assets (which includes segregated account company assets, deposit assets and sundry assets) exposed to interest rate risk (e.g. fixed income and hybrid assets, bank deposits, etc.). Any changes in market values of assets and best estimate liabilities due to interest rate-sensitive cash flows should be accounted for. The capital requirement is then determined as the highest negative change to the net asset value (highest mark-to-market loss) resulting from these shocks.

Instructions Affecting Schedule XXIII

C32.1a The shock-based method requires companies to apply shocks to the yield curves used for determining best estimate liabilities⁶ and market values of assets⁷ exposed to interest rate changes (e.g., fixed income and hybrid assets, bank deposits, etc.). Any changes in market values of assets and best estimate liabilities due to interest rate-sensitive cash flows should be accounted for.

C32.1b Two shocks are to be applied: an upwards shock and a downwards shock. The capital requirement is then determined as the highest negative change to the net asset value (highest mark-to-market loss resulting from these shocks).

C32.1c For the purposes of calculating capital requirements for interest rate risk, rates are allowed to go negative. If the application of the downward shock leads to negative rates, these shall not be floored at zero.

C32.1d For the calculation of the interest risk capital charge under the shock-based approach, hedging and risk transfer mechanisms should be taken into account as long as they comply with the requirements set in Section B4 of these instructions. Also, management actions should be taken into account as long as they comply with the requirements set in Section B5 of these instructions.

Additional Guidance

C30.i. The shocks (per currency) are to be applied to the valuation date spot curve (per currency). The shocks are absolute shocks expressed in percentage points (i.e., are added on top of the base spot curve.)

⁶ And segregated account company liabilities, deposit liabilities and sundry liabilities.

⁷ Including segregated account company assets, deposit assets and sundry assets.

- a) For companies using the standard approach to calculate best estimate liability (BEL), the shocks are applied to the standard spot curves published by the Authority.
- C30.ii. The assets and liabilities need to be revalued under the shocks. For assets, this involves calculating the market value of assets after the shock (i.e., the shocked value). Depending on the asset, this may be a mark-to-model calculation. Conceptually the shocked value corresponds to the expected present value of cash flows projected under the stress scenario (taking into account that the amount and/or timing of cash flows themselves might change due to the shock (e.g., for bonds with call/put options or for derivatives)).
- C30.iii. Revaluing the (best estimate) liabilities involves calculating the expected present value of cash flows projected under the stress scenarios. In particular, where the amount and/or timing of liability cash flows themselves depends on interest rates, the liability cash flows need to be projected (re-evaluated) under the stress scenarios, as opposed to, for example, simply re-discounting the base scenario cash flows.

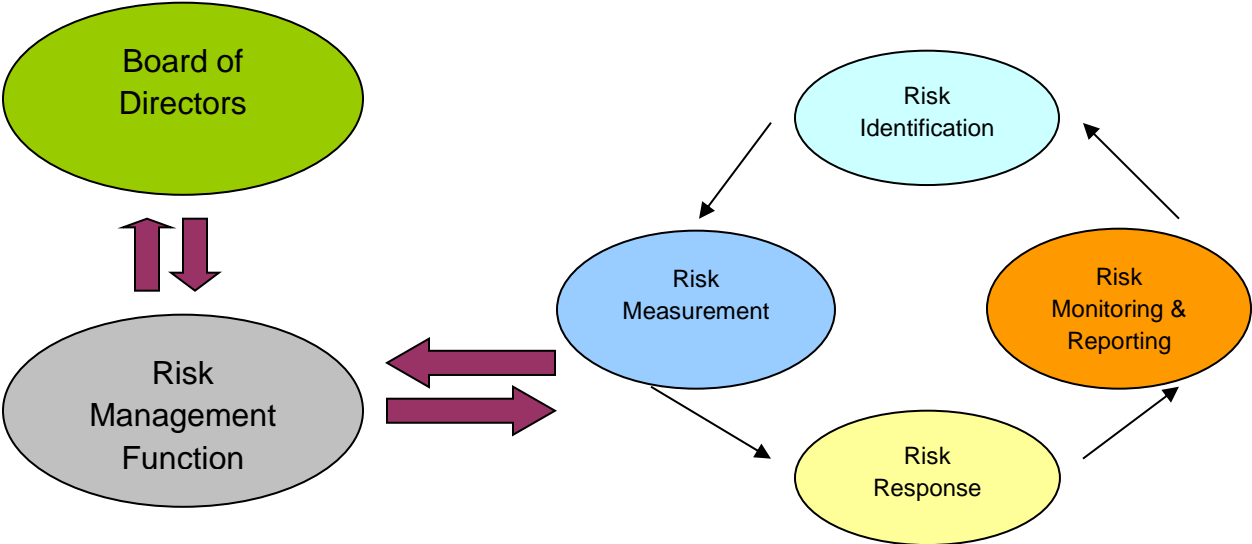
Interaction between shock-based approach and the scenario-based approach for BEL

- C30.iv. For companies using the scenario-based approach for BEL calculation there is an offset from the interest rate risk capital charge when the shock-based approach is used. The offset is based on the difference in the best estimate liability between the "worst" scenario and the base scenario under the scenario-based approach, according to the formula specified in the Prudential Rules.
- C30.v. As a simplification companies using the scenario-based approach may calculate the capital charge for interest rate risk (before the application of offset) based on shocks to the balance sheet as if the base scenario had been applied. In this case the offset is to be calculated as the difference between the "worst" scenario and the base scenario before the application of shocks.

C33. COMMERCIAL INSURER RISK ASSESSMENT

Background

C33.1 The Commercial Insurer Risk Assessment (CIRA) framework assesses the quality of the risk management function surrounding the insurer’s operational risk exposures. Operational risk is the risk of loss arising from inadequate or failed internal processes, people, systems or external events. Operational risk also includes legal risks. Reputational risks arising from strategic decisions do not count as operational risks. The CIRA framework emphasises the interrelationships between the Risk Management and Corporate Governance functions as seen below:



- C33.2 The Board of Directors has an influential role in establishing, inter alia, the strategic direction and risk culture of the insurer. The BMA views the Risk Management function as a critical tool to furnish the board with the necessary information to make appropriate decisions and assist the insurer's management in steering the organisation forward.
- C33.3 The Risk Management function within the CIRA has four components: Risk Identification, Risk Measurement, Risk Response, and Risk Monitoring & Reporting. The insurer will undertake the self-assessment by answering the questions related to the calibre of its risk management processes in place to address the material risk arising from each operational risk area.
- C33.4 The CIRA framework embodies a maturity model approach to identify an insurer's developmental stage with respect to a specific operational risk area. It rewards the insurer for achieving progress in each risk management area. It reviews the following eight operational risk exposures as follows:
- a) Business Processes Risk – includes a risk of errors arising from data entry, data processing, or application design.
 - b) Business Continuity Risk – includes a risk of an event that threatens or disrupts an insurer's continuous operations.
 - c) Compliance Risk – includes a risk of legal or regulatory breaches or both.
 - d) Information System Risk – includes a risk of unauthorised access to systems and data, data loss, utility disruptions, software and hardware failures, and inability to access information systems.
 - e) Distribution Channels Risk – includes a risk of disruption to an insurer's distribution channel arising from employment of inexperienced or incapable brokers or agents.
 - f) Fraud Risk – includes a risk of misappropriation of assets, information theft, forgery, or fraudulent claims.
 - g) Human Resources Risk – includes a risk of employment of unethical staff, inexperience or incapable staff, failure to train or retain experienced staff, and failure to adequately communicate with staff.
 - h) Outsourcing Risk – includes a risk of miscommunication of responsibilities in relation to outsourcing, breach of outsource service agreements or entering into inappropriate service agreements.

- C33.5 The CIRA framework applies the components within the Risk Management function to each operational risk area. The insurer assesses each operational risk area and selects the applicable descriptor under the 'Dimension' column that reflects the developmental stage of the insurer's process surrounding the specific risk area.
- C33.6 In order to be credited for a relevant score within the CIRA Framework, the insurer must fulfill the criteria in the 'Dimension' column. In its assessment, if the insurer finds itself between stages, the insurer must select the lower stage. The insurer can supplement the selection with additional comments that can be made at the end of each risk management function.
- C33.7 The total scores for each component within the CIRA Framework are aggregated and produce the pertinent Operational Risk Charge percentage. The Operational Risk Charge ranges from 1% to 10%. The relevant Operational Risk Charge percentage is applied to the 'BSCR (After Covariance Adjustment)' subtotal. The resultant figure is the Operational Risk Capital Charge.

Items for Class 4 and 3B Insurers

- a) Corporate Governance – the insurer assesses each statement in the 'Dimension' column and places an 'X' in the column 'Implemented' where the Corporate Governance function meets the criteria (200 points for each fulfilled area). The worksheet will automatically aggregate all scores.

The insurer may provide comments in the space provided to support its responses.

Board of Directors

Dimension	Implemented	Score
Sets risk policies, practices and tolerance limits for all material foreseeable operational risks at least annually and ensures they are communicated to relevant business units		200
Monitors adherence to operational risk tolerance limits more regularly than annually		200
Receives, at least annually, reports on the effectiveness of material operational risk internal controls as well as management's plans to address related weaknesses		200
Ensures that systems and/or procedures are in place to identify, report and promptly address internal control deficiencies related to operational risks		200
Promotes full, open and timely disclosure from senior management on all significant issues related to operational risk		200
Ensures that periodic independent reviews of the risk management function are performed and receives the findings of the review		200

- b) Risk Management function – the insurer assesses each statement in the 'Dimension' column and places an 'X' in the column 'Implemented' where the Risk Management function meets the criteria (150 points for each fulfilled area). The worksheet will automatically aggregate all scores.

The insurer may provide comments in the space provided to support its responses.

Risk Management Function:

Dimension	Implemented	Score
Is independent of other operational units and has direct access to the board of directors		150
Is entrenched in strategic planning, decision making and budgeting process		150
Ensures that the risk management procedures and policies are well documented and approved by the board of directors		150
Ensures the risk management policies and procedures are communicated throughout the organisation		150
Reviews operational risk management processes and procedures at least annually		150

Dimension	Implemented	Score
Ensures that loss events arising from operational risks are documented and loss event data is integrated into enterprise risk management		150
Documents its risk management recommendations for operational units, ensures that deficiencies have remedial plans and progress on the execution of such plans are reported to the board of directors at least annually		150

c) Risk Identification – the insurer is to answer the following question:

“Has the insurer taken steps to identify material risks arising from the Operational Risk areas identified below?”

If the answer to the question is ‘No’ then the insurer does not have to complete the matrix/grid. If the answer to the question is ‘Yes’ then the insurer is to identify the stage of progression of each Operational Risk area based on the Dimension descriptor. The insurer is then to input an ‘X’ in the grid corresponding to the stage in the matrix table under the relevant Operational Risk area.

The insurer may provide comments in the space provided to support its responses.

Risk Identification Processes:

Progression		Dimension	Operational Risk Areas							
Stage	Scoring		Fraud	HR *	Outsourcing	Distribution Channel	Business Processes	Business Continuity	IT**	Compliance
1	50	'Ad hoc'								
2	100	Implemented but not standardised across the organisation								
3	150	Implemented, well documented policies and procedures that are understood by relevant staff, and standardised across the entire organisation								
4	200	In addition to Stage 3, processes are reviewed at least annually with the view to assessing effectiveness and introducing improvements								

*HR – Human Resources

**IT – Information Technology

d) Risk Measurement – the insurer is to answer the following question:

'Has the insurer taken steps to measure material risks arising from the Operational Risk areas identified below?'

If the answer to the question is 'No' then the insurer does not have to complete the matrix/grid. If the answer to the question is 'Yes' then the insurer is to identify the stage of progression of each Operational Risk area based on the Dimension descriptor. The insurer is then to input an 'X' in the grid corresponding to the stage in the matrix table under the relevant Operational Risk area.

The insurer may provide comments in the space provided to support its responses.

Risk Measurement Processes:

Progression		Dimension	Operational Risk Areas							
Stage	Scoring		Fraud	HR	Outsourcing	Distribution Channel	Business Processes	Business Continuity	IT	Compliance
1	50	'Ad hoc'								
2	100	Implemented but not standardised across the organisation								
3	150	Implemented, well documented policies and procedures that are understood by relevant staff, and standardised across the entire organisation								
4	200	In addition to Stage 3, processes are reviewed at least annually with the view to assessing effectiveness and introducing improvements								

e) Risk Response – the insurer is to answer the following question:

'Has the insurer taken steps to control and/or mitigate material risks arising from the Operational Risk areas identified below?'

If the answer to the question is 'No' then the insurer does not have to complete the matrix/grid. If the answer to the question is 'Yes' then the insurer is to identify the stage of progression of each Operational Risk area based on the Dimension descriptor. The insurer is then to input an 'X' in the grid corresponding to the stage in the matrix table under the relevant Operational Risk area.

The insurer may provide comments in the space provided to support its responses.

Risk Response Processes:

Progression		Dimension	Operational Risk Areas							
Stage	Scoring		Fraud	HR	Outsourcing	Distribution Channel	Business Processes	Business Continuity	IT	Compliance
1	50	'Ad hoc'								
2	100	Implemented but not standardised across the organisation								
3	150	Implemented, well documented policies and procedures that are understood by relevant staff, and standardised across the entire organisation								
4	200	In addition to Stage 3, processes are reviewed at least annually with the view to assessing effectiveness and introducing improvements								

f) Risk Monitoring & Reporting – the insurer is to answer the following question:

‘Has the insurer taken steps to monitor and report material risks arising from the Operational Risk areas identified below?’

If the answer to the question is ‘No’ then the insurer does not have to complete the matrix/grid. If the answer to the question is ‘Yes’ then the insurer is to identify the stage of progression of each Operational Risk area based on the Dimension descriptor. The insurer is then to input an ‘X’ in the grid corresponding to the stage in the matrix table under the relevant Operational Risk area.

The insurer may provide comments in the space provided to support its responses.

Risk Monitoring & Reporting Processes:

Progression		Dimension	Operational Risk Areas							
Stage	Scoring		Fraud	HR	Outsourcing	Distribution Channel	Business Processes	Business Continuity	IT	Compliance
1	50	'Ad hoc'								
2	100	Implemented but not standardised across the organisation								
3	150	Implemented, well documented policies and procedures that are understood by relevant staff, and standardised across the entire organisation								
4	200	In addition to Stage 3, processes are reviewed at least annually with the view to assessing effectiveness and introducing improvements								

g) Operational Risk Charge calculation

Subject to the BMA having a different opinion and reassessing the charge through an onsite inspection, the 'Total Operational Risk Capital Charge' is applied to the insurer's BSCR (After Covariance Adjustment) sub-total for purposes of arriving at its ECR for the year-end filing.

- (i) Overall CIRA Score – the aggregate of all the total scores from the Corporate Governance, Risk Management Function, Risk Identification, Risk Measurement, Risk Response, Risk Monitoring & Reporting assessment used to determine the Operational Risk Charge %.
- (ii) CIRA Scoring Grid – the applicable Operational Risk Charge % that would be used to determine the insurer's Total Operational Risk Capital Charge.

Overall Score	Applicable Operational Risk Charge % 'BSCR (After Covariance Adjustment)'
<= 5200	10%
> 5200 <= 6000	9%
> 6000 <= 6650	8%
> 6650 <= 7250	7%
> 7250 <= 7650	6%
> 7650 <= 7850	5%
> 7850 <= 8050	4%
> 8050 <= 8250	3%
> 8250 <=8450	2%
> 8450	1%

(iii) Total Operational Risk Capital Charge – calculated using the [Operational Risk Charge % x BSCR (After Covariance Adjustment)].

Items for Class 3A Insurers

- a) Corporate Governance – the insurer assesses each statement in the ‘Dimension’ column and places an ‘X’ in the column ‘Implemented’ where the Corporate Governance function meets the criteria (200 points for each fulfilled area). The worksheet will automatically aggregate all scores.

The insurer may provide comments in the space provided to support its responses.

Dimension	Implemented	Score
Sets risk policies, practices and tolerance limits for all material foreseeable operational risks at least annually		200
Ensures they are communicated to relevant business units		200
Monitors adherence to operational risk tolerance limits more regularly than annually		200
Receives, at least annually, reports on the effectiveness of material operational risk internal controls as well as management’s plans to address related weaknesses		200
Ensures that systems and/or procedures are in place to identify, report and promptly address internal control deficiencies related to operational risks		200
Promotes full, open and timely disclosure from senior management on all significant issues related to operational risk		200
Ensures that periodic independent reviews of the risk management function are performed and receives the findings of the review		200

- b) Risk Management Function – the insurer assesses each statement in the ‘Dimension’ column and places an ‘X’ in the column ‘Implemented’ where the Risk Management function meets the criteria (200 points for each fulfilled area). The worksheet will automatically aggregate all scores.

The insurer may provide comments in the space provided to support its responses.

Risk Management Function:

Dimension	Implemented	Score
Is independent of other operational units and has direct access to the board of directors		200
Is entrenched in strategic planning, decision making and budgeting process		200
Ensures that the risk management procedures and policies are well documented and approved by the board of directors		200
Ensures the risk management policies and procedures are communicated throughout the organisation		200
Reviews operational risk management processes and procedures at least annually		200
Ensures that loss events arising from operational risks are documented and loss event data is integrated into enterprise risk management		200
Documents its risk management recommendations for operational units, ensures that deficiencies have remedial plans and progress on the execution of such plans are reported to the board of directors at least annually		200

c) Operational Risk Charge Calculation

Subject to the BMA having a different opinion and reassessing the charge through an onsite inspection, the ‘Total Operational Risk Capital Charge’ is applied to the insurer’s BSCR (After Covariance Adjustment) sub-total for purposes of arriving at its ECR for the year-end filing.

- (i) Overall CIRA Score – the aggregate of all the total scores from the Corporate Governance and Risk Management Function to determine the Operational Risk Charge %.
- (ii) CIRA Scoring Grid – the applicable Operational Risk Charge % that would be used to determine the insurer’s Total Operational Risk Capital Charge.

Overall Score	Applicable Operational Risk Charge % ‘BSCR (After Covariance Adjustment)’
<= 800	10%
> 800 <= 1200	9%
> 1200 <= 1400	8%
> 1400 <= 1600	7%
> 1600 <= 1800	6%
> 1800 <= 2000	5%
> 2000 <= 2200	4%
> 2200 <= 2400	3%
> 2400 <=2600	2%
> 2600	1%

- (iii) Total Operational Risk Capital Charge – calculated using the [Operational Risk Charge % x BSCR (After Covariance Adjustment)].

D.SUMMARY

D1. FEATURES – BSCR ($BSCR_{Corr}$)

Background

- D1.1 The Summary exhibit has seven key features:
- Required Capital and Surplus,
 - Available Statutory Capital and Surplus,
 - MSM,
 - ECR and TCL,
 - Ratios,
 - Solvency Capital Distribution chart and
 - Regulatory Action Level graph.

Each feature is described below. At the bottom of the page the BSCR formula for combining the various risk capital charges is displayed. The data input into the Summary exhibit are:

- The BMA-approved Capital Contribution of the insurer;
- Initial best estimate liabilities held for future discretionary benefits (FDB) (if any);
- The effective (federal) tax rate of the insurer; and
- The amount of loss carryback.

Required Capital and Surplus

- D1.2 The $BSCR_{Corr}$ shall be established on an economic balance sheet (EBS) valuation basis in accordance with the following formula -

$$BSCR_{Corr} = \text{Basic BSCR} + C_{operational} + C_{regulatoryadj} + C_{otheradj} + C_{AdjTP}$$

Where:

- $Basic\ BSCR$ = basic BSCR risk module charge;
- $C_{operational}$ = operational risk charge;
- $C_{regulatoryadj}$ = regulatory capital requirement for regulated non-insurance financial operating entities;
- C_{AdjTP} = adjustment for the loss absorbing capacity of technical provisions;
- $C_{otheradj}$ = adjustment for the loss absorbing capital of deferred taxes;

D1.3 The Basic BSCR risk module charge calculation is determined in accordance with the following formula—

$$Basic\ BSCR = \sqrt{\sum_{i,j} CorrBBSCR_{i,j} \times C_i \times C_j}$$

Where —

- $CorrBBSCR_{i,j}$ = the correlation factors of the Basic BSCR correlation matrix in accordance with Table A;
- i, j = the sum of the different terms should cover all possible combinations of i and j ;
- C_i and C_j = risk module charge i and risk module charge j which are replaced by the following:
 C_{Market} , $C_{P\&C}$, C_{Credit} ;
- C_{Market} = capital charge in respect to market risk;
- $C_{P\&C}$ = capital charge in respect to P&C risk; and
- C_{Credit} = capital charge in respect to credit risk.

Table A – Basic BSCR Correlation Matrix

$CorrBBSCR_{i,j}$	C_{Market}	C_{Credit}	$C_{P\&C}$
C_{Market}	1		
C_{Credit}	0.25	1	
$C_{P\&C}$	0.125	0.50	1

D1.4 The market risk module charge calculation is determined in accordance with the following formula—

$$C_{Market} = \sqrt{\sum_{i,j} Market_{i,j} \times C_i \times C_j}$$

Where —

- $CorrMarket_{i,j}$ = the correlation factors of the market risk module in accordance with Table B; where $A = 0$ if interest rate and liquidity risk charge is calculated using the shock-based approach and the risk charge is being determined based on the interest rate up shock, and $A = 0.25$ otherwise;
- i, j = the sum of the different terms should cover all possible combinations of i and j ;
- C_i and C_j = risk charge i and risk charge j which are replaced by the following: $C_{fixedIncome}$, C_{equity} , $C_{interest}$, $C_{currency}$, $C_{concentration}$;
- $C_{fixedIncome}$ = capital charge in respect to fixed income investment risk;
- C_{equity} = capital charge in respect to equity investment risk;
- $C_{interest}$ = capital charge in respect to interest rate and liquidity risk;

C_{currency} = capital charge in respect to currency risk; and
 $C_{\text{concentration}}$ = capital charge in respect to concentration risk.

Table B – Market Risk Module Correlation Matrix

$CorrMarket_{i,j}$	$C_{\text{fixedIncome}}$	C_{equity}	C_{interest}	C_{currency}	$C_{\text{concentration}}$
$C_{\text{fixedIncome}}$	1				
C_{equity}	0.50	1			
C_{interest}	A	A	1		
C_{currency}	0.25	0.25	0.25	1	
$C_{\text{concentration}}$	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1

D1.5 The P&C risk module charge calculation is determined in accordance with the following formula—

$$C_{\text{P\&C}} = \sqrt{\sum_{i,j} CorrP \& C_{i,j} \times C_i \times C_j}$$

Where —

$CorrP \& C_{i,j}$ = the correlation factors of the P&C risk module correlation matrix in accordance with Table C;

i,j = the sum of the different terms should cover all possible combinations of i and j ;

C_i and C_j = risk charge i and risk charge j which are replaced by the following:

$C_{\text{premium}}, C_{\text{reserve}}, C_{\text{catastrophe}}$;

C_{premium} = capital charge in respect to premium risk;

C_{reserve} = capital charge in respect to reserve risk; and

$C_{\text{catastrophe}}$ = capital charge in respect to catastrophe risk;

Table C - P&C Risk Module Correlation Matrix

$CorrP \& C_{i,j}$	C_{premium}	C_{reserve}	$C_{\text{catastrophe}}$
C_{premium}	1		
C_{reserve}	0.25	1	
$C_{\text{catastrophe}}$	0.125	0.00	1

Aggregation, operational risk and adjustments

D1.6 This BSCR formula utilises the correlation matrix to aggregate the various risks under the assumption that the risks are not independent with one another, and therefore, provides a linear diversification benefit when combining the risk charges. The end result is the BSCR (after correlation adjustment).

- D1.7 The operational risk capital charge is the operational risk charge multiplied by the sum of (gross) BSCR (after correlation adjustment) and the loss-absorbing capacity of technical provisions according to paragraph D11.4. The risk charge ranges from 1% to 20% based on each insurer's self-assessment of the CIRA framework.
- D1.8 Capital add-ons/reductions may be assessed where the BMA believes that an insurer's risk profile deviates significantly from the risk assumptions underlying the ECR or from the insurer's assessment of its risk management policies and practices. These include, but are not limited to, items such as: provisions for reserve deficiencies, significant growth in premiums, and quality of risk management surrounding operational risk.
- D1.9 The BSCR is equal to the sum of the BSCR (after correlation adjustment), operational risk capital charge, capital add-ons/reductions (if assessed), adjustment for loss-absorbing capacity of technical provisions and adjustment for loss-absorbing capacity of deferred taxes.

Available Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus

- D1.10 Available Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus is defined as the Total Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus of the insurer, including subsequent Capital Contribution less Capital Add-ons/Reductions (BMA assessment). All capital contributions are to be approved by the BMA, and all capital add-ons/reductions are determined at the discretion of the BMA.
- D1.11 The insurer's available statutory economic capital and surplus is determined for purposes of calculating the BSCR and ECR ratios.

Minimum Margin of Solvency

- D1.12 The MSM is prescribed by the Insurance Account Rules 2016 ('IAR').

ECR and TCL

- D1.13 The ECR is the higher of the MSM and the BSCR/approved internal capital model.
- D1.14 The TCL is equal to 120% of the ECR.

Ratios

- D1.15 The BSCR Ratio is the ratio of the Available Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus to the BSCR.
- D1.16 The ECR Ratio is the ratio of the Available Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus to the ECR.

Solvency Capital Distribution Chart

- D1.17 The Solvency Capital Distribution chart displays the relative contribution of each charge to the BSCR, prior to the correlation adjustment.

Regulatory Action Level Graph

- D1.18 The Regulatory Action Level graph displays the insurer's Available Statutory Capital and Surplus position relative to the BMA's regulatory action guidelines, where Regulatory Action Level 1 is equal to the insurer's ECR and Regulatory Action Level 2 is equal to the insurer's TCL.

Items

- a) Required Capital and Surplus – The calculation of the Required Capital and Surplus is used for the purpose of determining the required capital level.

line Item		Description
1	Fixed Income Investment Risk	Based on current year fixed income investment risk (column (3), Row (g)).
2	Equity Investment Risk	Based on current year equity investment risk (column (11), Row (f)).
3	Interest Rate and Liquidity Risk	Based on current year interest rate and liquidity risk (column (4)).
4	Currency Risk	Based on current year currency risk (column (20)).
5	Concentration Risk	Based on current year concentration risk (column (3), Row (i)).
6	Premium Risk	Based on current year premium risk (column (11) Row (d) for Class 4 and 3B insurers and column (11) Row (e) for Class 3A insurers).
7	Reserve Risk	Based on current year reserve risk (column (5) Row (c) for Class 4 and 3B insurers and column (5) Row (d) for Class 3A insurers).
8	Credit Risk	Based on current year credit risk (column (3), Row (e)).
9	Catastrophe Risk	Based on current year catastrophe risk (Row (j) for Class 4 and 3B insurers and Row (g) for Class 3A insurers).
10	BSCR (Prior to Correlation Adjustment)	BSCR (Prior to Correlation Adjustment) is the sum of the line items (1) to (9) above.

line Item		Description
11	BSCR (After Correlation Adjustment)	BSCR (After Correlation Adjustment) is the resulting amount after applying the correlation matrix on line item (10) to reflect a diversification benefit when aggregating all the risks described above.
12	Operational Risk (%)	Operational Risk (%) is the applicable operational risk charge % of 'BSCR After Correlation Adjustment' based on the overall score derived from the CIRA framework as prescribed by the BMA.
13	Operational Risk Capital Charge (\$)	Operational Risk Capital Charge (\$) is the resulting amount when the operational risk (%), as prescribed in line item (12), is applied to the BSCR (After Correlation Adjustment) (including the loss-absorbing capacity of technical provisions, if any).
14	Regulated Non-Insurance Financial Operating Entities Capital Charge	Regulated Non-Insurance Financial Operating Entities Capital Charge is the resulting amount from the sum of the insurer's proportionate share of each entity's regulatory capital requirement in accordance with the applicable solvency laws of the jurisdiction where the entity is licenced or registered.
15	Capital Add-On / Reduction (BMA Assessment)	Capital Add-Ons/Reductions on the Required Capital and Surplus is the difference between the user required capital (using insurer-specific capital factors) and the standard required capital (using the prescribed BSCR capital factors) determined under the company-specific parameters section, which is to be completed only with the prior approval of the BMA.
16	Adj. for Loss Absorbing Capacity of Technical Provision	Adjustment for Loss Absorbing Capacity of Technical Provision is the resulting amount from the sum of Basic BSCR correlation before management actions less the sum of Basic BSCR correlation after management actions, capped at the initial base level of bonus reserves at EBS basis.
17	Adj. for Loss Absorbing Capacity of Deferred Taxes	Adjustment for Loss Absorbing Capacity of Deferred Taxes reflects a potential tax benefit, in a loss scenario envisaged by the BSCR, resulting in potential tax benefits, as determined according to paragraph D11.5
18	Final BSCR	BSCR is the sum of the line items (11), (13), (14), (15), (16) and (17).

- b) Available Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus – The calculation of the Available Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus is used for the purpose of determining the appropriate regulatory action level.

Line Item		Description
1	Total Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus	Based on the current year economic balance sheet of the insurer; as reported on Form 1EBS, line 40.

Line Item		Description
2	Capital Contribution	Capital Contributions must be approved by the BMA. Note that a Capital Contribution increases the Total Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus.
3	Pre-Adjustment Available Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus	Pre-Adjustment Available Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus is the sum of lines (1) and (2) above.
4	Capital Add-Ons/Reductions (BMA assessment)	Capital Add-ons / Reductions may be assessed where the BMA believes that an insurer's risk profile deviates significantly from the risk assumptions underlying the ECR.
5	Available Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus	Available Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus is the sum of lines (3) and (4) above.

D2. FIXED INCOME INVESTMENT RISK ($BSCR_{Corr}$)

Background

- D2.1 There are various categories of assets comprised of bonds, loans, and other miscellaneous investments that are used to determine the Fixed Income Investment Risk capital charge.
- D2.2 Where applicable, the amounts must reconcile to the appropriate line(s) of the insurer's Form 1EBS or to the schedules prescribed by or under the Rules for the relevant year.

Fixed Income Investment Risk Capital Charge

- D2.3 The fixed income investment risk charge calculation can be summarised by the following formula:

$$C_{fixedIncome} = \sum_i \chi_i \times FI_{astclass_i} \times \mu_r + \text{Credit Derivatives}, \quad \text{where:}$$

- χ_i = the BMA-supplied asset class capital charge factor for type of fixed income asset class i ;
- $FI_{astclass_i}$ = value of investment in fixed income asset class i ;
- μ_r = additional diversification adjustment factor applied to cash and cash equivalent balances, or 1 for other asset classes;

$CreditDerivatives$ = the spread risk charge for credit derivatives calculated as per the following formula: Greater of:

- i) $CreditDerivatives_{ShockUp}$;
- ii) $CreditDerivatives_{ShockDown}$; and
- iii) 0.

$CreditDerivatives_{ShockUp}$ = the spread risk charge for credit derivatives resulting from an upward credit spread shock calculated as per the following formula:

$$CreditDerivatives_{ShockUp} = \sum_i \left[\left(LCD_i^{BShock} - LCD_i^{AShock}(\chi_i) \right) + \left(SCD_i^{BShock} - SCD_i^{AShock}(\chi_i) \right) \right]$$

$CreditDerivatives_{ShockDown}$ = the spread risk charge for credit derivatives resulting from a downward credit spread shock calculated as per the following formula:

$$CreditDerivatives_{ShockDown} = \sum_i \left[\left(LCD_i^{BShock} - LCD_i^{AShock}(\chi_i) \right) + \left(SCD_i^{BShock} - SCD_i^{AShock}(\chi_i) \right) \right]$$

LCD_i^{BShock} = refers to the valuation of long exposures for credit derivatives before applying the instantaneous shock χ_i over the classes as set out below;

$LCD_i^{AShock}(\chi_i)$ = refers to the valuation of long exposures for credit derivatives after applying instantaneous shock χ_i over the classes as set out below

SCD_i^{BShock} = refers to the valuation of short exposures for credit derivatives before applying the instantaneous shock χ_i over the classes as set out below

$SCD_i^{AShock}(\chi_i)$ = refers to the valuation of short exposures for credit derivatives after applying the instantaneous shock χ_i over the classes as set out below

Items**a) Corporate and Sovereign Bonds**

e Item		Statement Source – The Rules
1	BSCR rating 0	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 1, column (1).
2	BSCR rating 1	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 2, column (1).
3	BSCR rating 2	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 3, column (1).
4	BSCR rating 3	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 4, column (1).
5	BSCR rating 4	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 5, column (1).
6	BSCR rating 5	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 6, column (1).
7	BSCR rating 6	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 7, column (1).
8	BSCR rating 7	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 8, column (1).
9	BSCR rating 8	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 9, column (1).

b) Residential Mortgage-Backed Securities

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules
1	BSCR rating 1	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 2, column (3).
2	BSCR rating 2	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 3, column (3).
3	BSCR rating 3	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 4, column (3).
4	BSCR rating 4	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 5, column (3).
5	BSCR rating 5	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 6, column (3).
6	BSCR rating 6	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 7, column (3).
7	BSCR rating 7	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 8, column (3).
8	BSCR rating 8	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 9, column (3).

c) Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities/Asset-Backed Securities

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules
1	BSCR rating 1	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 2, column (5).
2	BSCR rating 2	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 3, column (5).
3	BSCR rating 3	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 4, column (5).
4	BSCR rating 4	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 5, column (5).
5	BSCR rating 5	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 6, column (5).
6	BSCR rating 6	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 7, column (5).
7	BSCR rating 7	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 8, column (5).
8	BSCR rating 8	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 9, column (5).

d) Bond Mutual Funds

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules
1	BSCR rating 0	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS and IIA EBS, line 1, column (7).
2	BSCR rating 1	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS and IIA EBS, line 2, column (7).
3	BSCR rating 2	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS and IIA EBS, line 3, column (7).
4	BSCR rating 3	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS and IIA EBS, line 4, column (7).
5	BSCR rating 4	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS and IIA EBS, line 5, column (7).
6	BSCR rating 5	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS and IIA EBS, line 6, column (7).
7	BSCR rating 6	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS and IIA EBS, line 7, column (7).
8	BSCR rating 7	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS and IIA EBS, line 8, column (7).
9	BSCR rating 8	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS and IIA EBS, line 9, column (7).

e) Mortgage Loans

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules
1	Insured/guaranteed mortgages	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 10, column (9).
2	Other commercial and farm mortgages	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 11, column (9).
3	Other residential mortgages	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 12, column (9).
4	Mortgages not in good standing	Based on Schedule IIB-IIF EBS, line 13, column (9).

f) Other Fixed Income Investments

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules or IAR
1	Other loans	Based on Form 1EBS, line 8.

g) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules
1	BSCR rating 0	Based on Schedule XIXA, column (A).
2	BSCR rating 1	Based on Schedule XIXA, column (A).
3	BSCR rating 2	Based on Schedule XIXA, column (A).
4	BSCR rating 3	Based on Schedule XIXA, column (A).
5	BSCR rating 4	Based on Schedule XIXA, column (A).
6	BSCR rating 5	Based on Schedule XIXA, column (A).
7	BSCR rating 6	Based on Schedule XIXA, column (A).
8	BSCR rating 7	Based on Schedule XIXA, column (A).

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules
9	Less: Diversification Adjustment	Based on Schedule XIXA, column (A).

Instructions Affecting Fixed Income Investment Risk

- (a) All assets comprising of bonds and debentures, loans, and other miscellaneous investments that are subject to capital charges within the fixed income investment risk charge shall be included;
- (b) All non-affiliated quoted and unquoted bonds and debentures shall be included in the fixed income investment charge;
- (c) All bonds and debentures, loans, and other miscellaneous investments shall include amounts reported for economic balance sheet reporting purposes and include fixed income risk exposures as determined by application of the ‘look-through’ approach calculated in accordance with the criteria prescribed in section B6 for the following items:
- (i) Collective investment vehicles and other investments packaged as funds, including related undertakings used as investment vehicles;
 - (ii) Segregated accounts assets and liabilities;
 - (iii) Deposit asset and liabilities;
 - (iv) Assets and liabilities held by ceding insurers or under retrocession;
 - (v) Other sundry assets and liabilities; and
 - (vi) Derivatives.
- (d) The capital requirements relating to cash and cash equivalents shall be reduced by a diversification adjustment of up to a maximum of 40%;
- (e) The diversification adjustment in paragraph (d) is determined as 40% multiplied by 1 minus the ratio of the largest cash and cash equivalent balance held with a single counterparty to the total of all cash and cash equivalent balance; and
- (f) Spread Shocks for Credit Derivatives are as prescribed in the Prudential Rules.

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules	
Spread Up			
		Long Exposures	Short Exposures
1	BSCR rating 0	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (1) line 38	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (3), line 38

2	BSCR rating 1	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (1) line 39	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (3), line 39
3	BSCR rating 2	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (1) line 40	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (3), line 40
4	BSCR rating 3	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (1) line 41	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (3), line 41
5	BSCR rating 4	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (1) line 42	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (3), line 42
6	BSCR rating 5	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (1) line 43	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (3), line 43
7	BSCR rating 6	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (1) line 44	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (3), line 44
8	BSCR rating 7	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (1) line 45	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (3), line 45
9	BSCR rating 8	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (1) line 46	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (3), line 46
Spread Down			
		Long Exposures	Short Exposures
10	BSCR rating 0	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (6) line 38	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (8), line 38
11	BSCR rating 1	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (6) line 39	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (8), line 39
12	BSCR rating 2	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (6) line 40	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (8), line 40
13	BSCR rating 3	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (6) line 41	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (8), line 41
14	BSCR rating 4	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (6) line 42	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (8), line 42
15	BSCR rating 5	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (6) line 43	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (8), line 43
16	BSCR rating 6	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (6) line 44	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (8), line 44
17	BSCR rating 7	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (6) line 45	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (8), line 45
18	BSCR rating 8	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (6) line 46	Based on Schedules IIB-IIF column (8), line 46

D3. EQUITY INVESTMENT RISK ($BSCR_{Corr}$)

Background

D3.1 There are various categories of equity investments comprising common stocks, real estate, infrastructure equity and other miscellaneous investments that are used to determine the Equity Investment Risk capital charge. All equity exposures of the insurer should be reported, including both quoted and unquoted exposures.

Equity Investment Risk Capital Charge

D3.2 The equity investment risk charge calculation can be summarised by the following formula:

$$C_{equity}^{basic} = \sqrt{\sum_{i,j} CorrEq_{i,j} \times C_i \times C_j}$$

, where

- $CorrEq_{i,j}$ = the correlation factors of the equity risk correlation matrix in accordance with Table 2A;
- i,j = the sum of the different terms should cover all possible combinations of correlation i and j ;
- C_i and C_j = risk charge i and risk charge j which are replaced by the following:
 C_{Type1} , C_{Type2} , C_{Type3} , C_{Type4} ;
- C_{Type1} = Type1 equity risk charge as calculated over the classes set out below;
- C_{Type2} = Type2 equity risk charge as calculated over the classes set out below;
- C_{Type3} = Type3 equity risk charge as calculated over the classes set out below; and
- C_{Type4} = Type4 equity risk charge as calculated over the classes set out below;

Table 2A – Equity Risk Charge Correlation Matrix

Equity Corr Matrix	C_{Type1}	C_{Type2}	C_{Type3}	C_{Type4}
C_{Type1}	1.00			
C_{Type2}	0.75	1.00		
C_{Type3}	0.75	0.75	1.00	
C_{Type4}	0.50	0.50	0.50	1.00

D3.3 Type1, Type2 Type3 and Type4 equity risk charges calculation shall be determined in accordance with the following formulas—

$$C_{Type1} = \max \left\{ \sum_{i \in Type1} \left[\max(LAssets_i^{BShock} - LAssets_i^{AShock}(\chi_i), 0) + (SQAssets_i^{BShock} - SQAssets_i^{AShock}(\chi_i)) + \dots \right], 0 \right\}$$

$$C_{Type2} = \max \left\{ \sum_{i \in Type2} \left[\max(LAssets_i^{BShock} - LAssets_i^{AShock}(\chi_i), 0) + (SQAssets_i^{BShock} - SQAssets_i^{AShock}(\chi_i)) + \dots \right] + \max(SNQAssets_i^{BShock} - SNQAssets_i^{AShock}(\chi_i), 0) - (BELiabilities_i^{BShock} - BELiabilities_i^{AShock}(\chi_i)) \right\}, 0$$

$$C_{Type3} = \max \left\{ \sum_{i \in Type3} \left[\max(LAssets_i^{BShock} - LAssets_i^{AShock}(\chi_i), 0) + (SQAssets_i^{BShock} - SQAssets_i^{AShock}(\chi_i)) + \dots \right] + \max(SNQAssets_i^{BShock} - SNQAssets_i^{AShock}(\chi_i), 0) - (BELiabilities_i^{BShock} - BELiabilities_i^{AShock}(\chi_i)) \right\}, 0$$

$$C_{Type4} = \max \left\{ \sum_{i \in Type4} \left[\max(LAssets_i^{BShock} - LAssets_i^{AShock}(\chi_i), 0) + (SQAssets_i^{BShock} - SQAssets_i^{AShock}(\chi_i)) + \dots \right] + \max(SNQAssets_i^{BShock} - SNQAssets_i^{AShock}(\chi_i), 0) - (BELiabilities_i^{BShock} - BELiabilities_i^{AShock}(\chi_i)) \right\}, 0$$

Where—

χ_i	= the instantaneous shocks prescribed in Table 2B for each type of equity class i ;
$LAssets_{\square}^{BShock}$	= refers to the valuation of long asset exposures before applying shock;
$LAssets_{\square}^{AShock}$	= refers to the valuation of long asset exposures after applying shock;
$SQAssets_{BSHock}$	= refers to the valuation of short exposures for qualifying assets that are held for risk-mitigating purposes as determined in accordance with the criteria prescribed in section B5 before applying shock;
$SQAssets_{ASHock}$	= refers to the valuation of short exposures for qualifying assets that are held for risk-mitigating purposes as determined in accordance with the criteria prescribed in section B5 after applying shock;
$SNQAssets_{BSHock}$	= refers to the valuation of short exposures for assets that do not qualify for risk-mitigating purposes as determined in accordance with the criteria prescribed in section B5 before applying shock;
$SNQAssets_{ASHock}$	= refers to the valuation of short exposures for assets that do not qualify for risk-mitigating purposes as determined in accordance with the criteria prescribed in Section B5 after applying shock;
$BELiabilities_{\square}^{BShock}$	= refers to the best estimate of insurance liabilities and other liabilities before applying shock; and
$BELiabilities_{\square}^{AShock}$	= refers to the best estimate of insurance liabilities and other liabilities after applying shock.

*Items*a) Type 1 Equity Holdings

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules			
		Assets		Liabilities	
		Long Exposures	Short Exposures		Without Management Actions
			Qualifying as Assets held for risk mitigation purposes	Qualifying as Assets held for risk mitigation purposes	
1	Strategic Holdings – Listed	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 15 Col. (2) line 15	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 15 Col. (4) line 15	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 15 Col. (6) line 15	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 15 Col. (8) line 15
2	Duration Based	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 16 Col. (2) line 16	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 16 Col. (4) line 16	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 16 Col. (6) line 16	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 16 Col. (8) line 16
3	Listed Equity Securities in Developed Markets	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 17 Col. (2) line 17	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 17 Col. (4) line 17	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 17 Col. (6) line 17	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 17 Col. (8) line 17
4	Preferred Stocks Rating 1	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 18 Col. (2) line 18	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 18 Col. (4) line 18	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 18 Col. (6) line 18	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 18 Col. (8) line 18
5	Preferred Stocks Rating 2	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 19 Col. (2) line 19	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 19 Col. (4) line 19	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 19 Col. (6) line 19	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 19 Col. (8) line 19
6	Preferred Stocks Rating 3	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 20 Col. (2) line 20	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 20 Col. (4) line 20	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 20 Col. (6) line 20	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 20 Col. (8) line 20
7	Preferred Stocks Rating 4	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 21 Col. (2) line 21	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 21 Col. (4) line 21	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 21 Col. (6) line 21	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 21 Col. (8) line 21
8	Preferred Stocks Rating 5	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 22 Col. (2) line 22	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 22 Col. (4) line 22	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 22 Col. (6) line 22	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 22 Col. (8) line 22
9	Preferred Stocks Rating 6	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 23 Col. (2) line 23	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 23 Col. (4) line 23	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 23 Col. (6) line 23	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 23 Col. (8) line 23
10	Preferred Stocks Rating 7	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 24 Col. (2) line 24	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 24 Col. (4) line 24	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 24 Col. (6) line 24	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 24 Col. (8) line 24
11	Preferred Stocks Rating 8	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 25 Col. (2) line 25	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 25 Col. (4) line 25	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 25 Col. (6) line 25	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 25 Col. (8) line 25
12	Equity Derivatives on Type 1 Equities	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 26 Col. (2) line 26	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 26 Col. (4) line 26	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 26 Col. (6) line 26	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 26 Col. (8) line 26

b) Type 2 Equity Holdings

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules			
		Assets		Liabilities	
		Long Exposures	Short Exposures		
			Qualifying as Assets held for risk mitigation purposes	Qualifying as Assets held for risk mitigation purposes	Without Management Actions
16	Strategic Holdings – Unlisted	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 27 Col. (2) line 27	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 27 Col. (4) line 27	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 27 Col. (6) line 27	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 27 Col. (8) line 27
17	Other Equities	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 28 Col. (2) line 28	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 28 Col. (4) line 28	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 28 Col. (6) line 28	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 28 Col. (8) line 28
18	Letters of Credit	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 29 Col. (2) line 29	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 29 Col. (4) line 29	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 29 Col. (6) line 29	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 29 Col. (8) line 29
19	Intangible Assets	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 30 Col. (2) line 30	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 30 Col. (4) line 30	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 30 Col. (6) line 30	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 30 Col. (8) line 30
20	Pension Benefit Surplus	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 31 Col. (2) line 31	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 31 Col. (4) line 31	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 31 Col. (6) line 31	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 31 Col. (8) line 31
21	Equity Derivatives on Type 2 Investments	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 32 Col. (2) line 32	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 32 Col. (4) line 32	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 32 Col. (6) line 32	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 32 Col. (8) line 32

c) Type 3 Equity Holdings

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules			
		Assets		Liabilities	
		Long Exposures	Short Exposures		
			Qualifying as Assets held for risk mitigation purposes	Qualifying as Assets held for risk mitigation purposes	Without Management Actions
22	Infrastructure	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 33 Col. (2) line 33	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 33 Col. (4) line 33	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 33 Col. (6) line 33	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 33 Col. (8) line 33
23	Derivatives on Infrastructure	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 34 Col. (2) line 34	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 34 Col. (4) line 34	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 34 Col. (6) line 34	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 34 Col. (8) line 34

d) Type 4 Equity Holdings

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules			
		Assets			Liabilities
		Long Exposures	Short Exposures		
			Qualifying as Assets held for risk mitigation purposes	Qualifying as Assets held for risk mitigation purposes	Without Management Actions
24	Equity Real Estate 1	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 35 Col. (2) line 35	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 35 Col. (4) line 35	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 35 Col. (6) line 35	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 35 Col. (8) line 35
25	Equity Real Estate 2	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (1) line 36 Col. (2) line 36	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (3) line 36 Col. (4) line 36	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (5) line 36 Col. (6) line 36	Based on Sch. IIB-IIF Col. (7) line 36 Col. (8) line 36

Instructions Affecting Equity Investment Risk

- a) All assets (except regulated non-insurance financial operating entities) and liabilities (except the risk margin) whose value is subject to equity risk shocks are to be reported on a basis consistent with that used for the purposes of economic balance sheet reporting. Such assets and liabilities shall include equity risk exposures determined by application of the 'look-through' approach calculated in accordance with criteria prescribed in section B6 for the following items:
- (i) Collective investment vehicles and other investments packaged as funds, including related undertakings used as investment vehicles;
 - (ii) Segregated accounts assets and liabilities;
 - (iii) Deposit asset and liabilities;
 - (iv) Assets and liabilities held by ceding insurers or under retrocession;
 - (v) Other sundry assets and liabilities; and
 - (vi) Derivatives.
- (b) For asset types referred to in paragraph (a) (i) to (vi) where the 'look-through' approach cannot be applied, the residual balance shall be included in 'Equity Securities – Other Investments';
- (c) Short exposures qualifying as assets held for risk-mitigation purposes and short exposures not qualifying as assets held for risk-mitigation purposes, shall both be determined in accordance with criteria prescribed in section B4; and
- (d) Amounts are to be reported on an EBS valuation basis.

D4. INTEREST RATE AND LIQUIDITY RISK ($BSCR_{corr}$)

Background

- D4.1 The interest rate and liquidity risk charge may be determined based on “option 1” or “option 2”. Once the insurer chooses to use option 2, the insurer cannot move back to option 1 without the prior written approval of the Authority.
- D4.2 The interest rate and liquidity risk option 1 represents the economic risk an insurer is subjected to due to changes in interest rates. The charge is calculated by applying the ‘shock’ of a 2% increase in interest rates to the portion of the insurer’s assets (proportionate to the percentage of reserves) related to the duration difference. These assets include quoted and unquoted bonds and debentures - other, quoted and unquoted preferred stocks, and mortgage loans as reported on Schedules IIB and IIC.
- D4.3 The interest rate and liquidity risk option 2 represents an alternative and more risk-sensitive method that requires insurers to apply shocks to the yield curve used for determining best estimate liabilities and market value of assets (which includes changes for interest rate-sensitive cash flows in the calculation). The capital requirement is determined as the negative changes to the net asset value of the highest magnitude resulting from these shocks.

Interest Rate and Liquidity Risk Capital Charge - Option 1

- D4.4 The interest rate and liquidity risk option 1 charge calculation can be summarised by the following formula:

$$C_{int} = bonds \times duration \times marketdecline, \quad \text{where}$$

bonds = quoted and unquoted value of bonds and debentures - other, preferred stocks or mortgage loans;

duration = the higher of 1 or the insurer’s effective asset duration less the insurer’s effective liability duration or the insurer’s effective liability duration less the insurer’s effective asset duration; and

marketdecline = assumed interest rate shock supplied by BMA.

Items

- D4.5 Bonds and Debentures – Based on current year Schedule IIB (EBS) and Schedule IIC (EBS) column (11), lines 1 to 9; total quoted and unquoted value of bonds and debentures.
- D4.6 Preferred Stocks – Based on current year Schedule IIB (EBS) and Schedule IIC (EBS) column (11), lines 18 to 25; total value of preferred stocks portfolio.

- D4.7 Mortgage Loans – Based on current year Schedule IIB (EBS) and Schedule IIC (EBS) column (11), lines 10 to 13; total amortised cost (outstanding principal amount less any provision made for doubtful collection) of mortgage loan portfolio.
- D4.8 Effective Duration of Assets – The effective duration calculation is based on total bonds and debentures from D4.5, preferred stocks from D4.6, and mortgage loans portfolios from D4.7. The effective asset duration is pulled from Schedule V, line (c).
- D4.9 Effective Duration of Liabilities – The effective duration calculation is based on the reserves (Form 1EBS, lines 17(d)). The effective liability duration is pulled from Schedule V, line (d).

Instructions Affecting Interest Rate and Liquidity Risk

- a) All assets comprising of total bonds and debentures, preferred stock and mortgage loans investments that are subject to capital charges within the interest rate/liquidity risk charge shall be included;
- b) All quoted and unquoted non-affiliated other bonds and debentures and preferred stock shall be included in the interest rate/liquidity risk charge; and
- c) All other bonds and debentures, preferred stock and mortgage loans investments shall be reported on a basis consistent with that used for purposes of described in the Prudential Standard Rules Schedule XIV and the guidance note for statutory reporting regime.

Interest Rate and Liquidity Risk Capital Charge Option 2

- D4.10 The interest rate and liquidity risk option 2 charge calculation can be summarised by the following formula:

$$C_{Interest} = \max\{\max(Shock_{IR,Down}, Shock_{IR,Up}) - Offset_{ScenarioBased}, 0\}$$

Where—

$$Shock_{IR,\omega} = \sum_{CCY} Shock_{IR,\omega}^{CCY}$$

$$Shock_{IR,\omega}^{CCY} = (MVA_{Before}^{CCY,Q} - MVA_{After,\omega}^{CCY,Q}) + \max(MVA_{Before}^{CCY,NQ} - MVA_{After,\omega}^{CCY,NQ}, 0) - (MVL_{Before}^{CCY} - MVL_{After,\omega}^{CCY})$$

$\omega = Down, Up$

$$Offset_{ScenarioBased} = \min(0.5 \cdot (BELiability_{WorstScenario} - BELiability_{BaseScenario}), 0.75 \cdot C_{Interest}^{WithoutOffset})$$

$$C_{Interest}^{WithoutOffset} = \max(Shock_{IR,Down}, Shock_{IR,Up})$$

$MVA_{Before}^{CCY,Q}$ = refers to the market value of qualified assets including derivatives qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (as described in section B4)

$MVA_{After}^{CCY,Q}$	before shock ω (ω =Up or Down) by currency type (CCY), that has been converted to the functional currency as expressed in Form 1EBS; = refers to the revaluation of qualified assets including derivatives qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (as described in section B4) after shocking interest rates by $\chi(\text{CCY},\omega)$ where (CCY) refers to currency type, ω refers to shock Down and Up, and χ refers to the shock vector where the revalued amount has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS prescribed in Table 3B;
$MVA_{Before}^{CCY,NQ}$	= refers to the market value of non-qualified assets which are derivatives not qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (as described in section B4) before shock ω (ω =Up or Down) by currency type (CCY), that has been converted to the functional currency as expressed in Form 1EBS;
$MVA_{After}^{CCY,NQ}$	= refers to the revaluation of non-qualified assets which are derivatives not qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (as described in section B4) after shocking interest rates by $\chi(\text{CCY},\omega)$ where (CCY) refers to currency type, ω refers to shock Down and Up, and χ refers to the shock vector where the revalued amount has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS prescribed in Table 3B;
MVL_{Before}^{CCY}	= refers to the best estimate of insurance liabilities and other liabilities before shock ω (ω =Up or Down) by currency type that has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS;
MVL_{After}^{CCY}	= refers to the revaluation of the best estimate of insurance liabilities and other liabilities after shocking interest rates by $\chi(\text{CCY},\omega)$ where (CCY) refers to currency type, ω refers to shock Down and Up, and χ refers to the shock vector where the revalued amount has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS prescribed in Table 3B;
$BELiability_{BaseScenario}$	= refers to best estimate of liabilities in the base case scenario when using the scenario-based approach; and
$BELiability_{WorstScenario}$	= refers to best estimate of liabilities in the worst-case scenario when using the scenario-based approach.

Items

- D4.11 Assets (exposures other than derivatives) –interest rate-sensitive assets, including interest rate-sensitive exposures from investment holdings packaged as funds, segregated account company assets, deposit assets and other sundry assets as determined from the application of the look-through provisions.
- D4.12 Assets Qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (derivative exposures) –interest rate-sensitive derivative exposures qualifying as risk-mitigating, including interest rate sensitive derivative exposures from investment holdings packaged as funds, segregated account company assets, deposit assets and other sundry assets as determined from the application of the look-through provisions.

- D4.13 Assets Not Qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (derivative exposures) – interest rate sensitive derivative exposures not qualifying as risk-mitigating, including interest rate sensitive derivative exposures from investment holdings packaged as funds, segregated account company assets, deposit assets and other sundry assets as determined from the application of the look-through provisions.
- D4.14 Liabilities –interest rate sensitive exposures from insurance technical provisions, segregated account company liabilities, deposit liabilities and other sundry liabilities as determined from the application of the look-through provisions.

a) Interest Rate Down – Exposures without Derivatives

Currency	Market Value of Assets	Market Value of Liabilities
United States Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 1 Less Col. (B), line 1	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col. (C), line 1 Less Col. (D), line 1
Euro	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 2 Less Col. (B), line 2	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 2 Less Col. (D), line 2
UK Pounds	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 3 Less Col. (B), line 3	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 3 Less Col. (D), line 3
Japan Yen	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 4 Less Col. (B), line 4	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 4 Less Col. (D), line 4
Canada Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 5 Less Col. (B), line 5	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 5 Less Col. (D), line 5
Swiss Francs	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 6 Less Col. (B), line 6	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 6 Less Col. (D), line 6
Australia Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 7 Less Col. (B), line 7	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 7 Less Col. (D), line 7
New Zealand Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 8 Less Col. (B), line 8	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 8 Less Col. (D), line 8
Other currency 1	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 9 Less Col. (B), line 9	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 9 Less Col. (D), line 9
Other currency 2	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 10 Less Col. (B), line 10	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 10 Less Col. (D), line 10
Other currency 3	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 11 Less Col. (B), line 11	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 11 Less Col. (D), line 11
Other currency 4	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 12 Less Col. (B), line 12	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 12 Less Col. (D), line 12
Other currency 5	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 13 Less Col. (B), line 13	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 13 Less Col. (D), line 13
Other currency 6	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 14 Less Col. (B), line 14	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 14 Less Col. (D), line 14
Other currency 7	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 15 Less Col. (B), line 15	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 15 Less Col. (D), line 15
Other currency 8	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 16 Less Col. (B), line 16	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 16 Less Col. (D), line 16
Other currency 9	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 17 Less Col. (B), line 17	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 17 Less Col. (D), line 17
Other currency 10	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 18 Less Col. (B), line 18	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 18 Less Col. (D), line 18

b) Interest Rate Down – Derivative Exposure

Currency	Market Value of Assets Qualifying for Risk Mitigating Purposes	Market Value of Assets Not Qualifying for Risk Mitigating Purposes	Market Value of Liabilities
United States Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 1 Less Col. (H), line 1	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col. (I), line 1 Less Col. (J), line 1	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col. (K), line 1 Less Col. (L), line 1
Euro	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 2 Less Col. (H), line 2	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 2 Less Col. (J), line 2	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 2 Less Col. (L), line 2
UK Pounds	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 3 Less Col. (H), line 3	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 3 Less Col. (J), line 3	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 3 Less Col. (L), line 3
Japan Yen	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 4 Less Col. (H), line 4	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 4 Less Col. (J), line 4	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 4 Less Col. (L), line 4

Canada Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 5 Less Col. (H), line 5	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 5 Less Col. (J), line 5	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 5 Less Col. (L), line 5
Swiss Francs	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 6 Less Col. (H), line 6	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 6 Less Col. (J), line 6	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 6 Less Col. (L), line 6
Australia Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 7 Less Col. (H), line 7	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 7 Less Col. (J), line 7	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 7 Less Col. (L), line 7
New Zealand Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 8 Less Col. (H), line 8	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 8 Less Col. (J), line 8	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 8 Less Col. (L), line 8
Other currency 1	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 9 Less Col. (H), line 9	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 9 Less Col. (J), line 9	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 9 Less Col. (L), line 9
Other currency 2	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 10 Less Col. (H), line 10	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 10 Less Col. (J), line 10	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 10 Less Col. (L), line 10
Other currency 3	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 11 Less Col. (H), line 11	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 11 Less Col. (J), line 11	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 11 Less Col. (L), line 11
Other currency 4	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 12 Less Col. (H), line 12	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 12 Less Col. (J), line 12	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 12 Less Col. (L), line 12
Other currency 5	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 13 Less Col. (H), line 13	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 13 Less Col. (J), line 13	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 13 Less Col. (L), line 13
Other currency 6	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 14 Less Col. (H), line 14	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 14 Less Col. (J), line 14	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 14 Less Col. (L), line 14
Other currency 7	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 15 Less Col. (H), line 15	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 15 Less Col. (J), line 15	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 15 Less Col. (L), line 15
Other currency 8	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 16 Less Col. (H), line 16	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 16 Less Col. (J), line 16	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 16 Less Col. (L), line 16
Other currency 9	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 17 Less Col. (H), line 17	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 17 Less Col. (J), line 17	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 17 Less Col. (L), line 18
Other currency 10	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 18 Less Col. (H), line 18	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 18 Less Col. (J), line 18	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 18 Less Col. (L), line 18

c) Interest Rate Up – Exposures without Derivatives

Currency	Market Value of Assets	Market Value of Liabilities
United States Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 20 Less Col. (B), line 20	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 20 Less Col. (D), line 20
Euro	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 21 Less Col. (B), line 21	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 21 Less Col. (D), line 21
UK Pounds	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 22 Less Col. (B), line 22	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 22 Less Col. (D), line 22

Japan Yen	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 23 Less Col. (B), line 23	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 23 Less Col. (D), line 23
Canada Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 24 Less Col. (B), line 24	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 24 Less Col. (D), line 24
Swiss Francs	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 25 Less Col. (B), line 25	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 25 Less Col. (D), line 25
Australia Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 26 Less Col. (B), line 26	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 26 Less Col. (D), line 26
New Zealand Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 27 Less Col. (B), line 27	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 27 Less Col. (D), line 27
Other currency 1	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 28 Less Col. (B), line 28	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 28 Less Col. (D), line 28
Other currency 2	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 29 Less Col. (B), line 29	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 29 Less Col. (D), line 29
Other currency 3	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 30 Less Col. (B), line 30	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 30 Less Col. (D), line 30
Other currency 4	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 31 Less Col. (B), line 31	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 31 Less Col. (D), line 31
Other currency 5	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 32 Less Col. (B), line 32	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 32 Less Col. (D), line 32
Other currency 6	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 33 Less Col. (B), line 33	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 33 Less Col. (D), line 33
Other currency 7	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 34 Less Col. (B), line 34	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 34 Less Col. (D), line 34
Other currency 8	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 35 Less Col. (B), line 35	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 35 Less Col. (D), line 35
Other currency 9	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 36 Less Col. (B), line 36	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 36 Less Col. (D), line 36
Other currency 10	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(A), line 37 Less Col. (B), line 37	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(C), line 37 Less Col. (D), line 37

a. Interest Rate Up – Derivative Exposure

Currency	Market Value of Assets Qualifying for Risk Mitigating Purposes	Market Value of Assets Not Qualifying for Risk Mitigating Purposes	Market Value of Liabilities
United States Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 20 Less Col. (H), line 20	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 20 Less Col. (J), line 20	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 20 Less Col. (L), line 20
Euro	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 21 Less Col. (H), line 21	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 21 Less Col. (J), line 21	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 21 Less Col. (L), line 21
UK Pounds	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 22 Less Col. (H), line 22	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 22 Less Col. (J), line 22	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 22 Less Col. (L), line 22
Japan Yen	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 23 Less Col. (H), line 23	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 23 Less Col. (J), line 23	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 23 Less Col. (L), line 23
Canada Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 24 Less Col. (H), line 24	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 24 Less Col. (J), line 24	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 24 Less Col. (L), line 24
Swiss Francs	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 25 Less Col. (H), line 25	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 25 Less Col. (J), line 25	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 25 Less Col. (L), line 25
Australia Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 26 Less Col. (H), line 26	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 26 Less Col. (J), line 26	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 26 Less Col. (L), line 26

New Zealand Dollars	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 27 Less Col. (H), line 27	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 27 Less Col. (J), line 27	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 27 Less Col. (L), line 27
Other currency 1	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 28 Less Col. (H), line 28	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 28 Less Col. (J), line 28	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 28 Less Col. (L), line 28
Other currency 2	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 29 Less Col. (H), line 29	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 29 Less Col. (J), line 29	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 29 Less Col. (L), line 29
Other currency 3	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 30 Less Col. (H), line 30	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 30 Less Col. (J), line 30	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 30 Less Col. (L), line 30
Other currency 4	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 31 Less Col. (H), line 31	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 31 Less Col. (J), line 31	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 31 Less Col. (L), line 31
Other currency 5	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 32 Less Col. (H), line 32	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 32 Less Col. (J), line 32	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 32 Less Col. (L), line 32
Other currency 6	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 33 Less Col. (H), line 33	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 33 Less Col. (J), line 33	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 33 Less Col. (L), line 33
Other currency 7	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 34 Less Col. (H), line 34	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 34 Less Col. (J), line 34	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 34 Less Col. (L), line 34
Other currency 8	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 35 Less Col. (H), line 35	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 35 Less Col. (J), line 35	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 35 Less Col. (L), line 35
Other currency 9	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 36 Less Col. (H), line 36	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 36 Less Col. (J), line 36	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 36 Less Col. (L), line 36
Other currency 10	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(G), line 37 Less Col. (H), line 37	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(I), line 37 Less Col. (J), line 37	Based on Sch. XXIII, Col.(K), line 37 Less Col. (L), line 37

Instructions Affecting Interest Rate and Liquidity Risk

- a) All assets sensitive to interest rates shall be included in the table, including but not limited to fixed income assets, hybrid instruments, deposits, loans (including mortgage and policyholder loans), reinsurance balance receivables and exposures as determined by application of the 'look-through' approach calculated in accordance with criteria prescribed in section B6 for the following items:
- (i) Collective investment vehicles and other investments packaged as funds, including related undertakings used as investment vehicles;
 - (ii) Segregated accounts assets;
 - (iii) Deposit asset;
 - (iv) Other sundry;
 - (v) Derivatives;
 - (vi) Funds held by ceding insurers.
- b) All liabilities sensitive to interest rates shall be included in the table, including but not limited to best estimate of insurance liabilities, other liabilities (except risk margin) and liability exposures determined by application of the 'look-through' approach calculated in accordance with the criteria prescribed in section B6 for the following items:
- (i) Segregated accounts liabilities;
 - (ii) Deposit liabilities;
 - (iii) Other sundry liabilities;
 - (iv) Derivatives;
 - (v) Funds held under retrocession.
- c) Amounts are to be reported on an EBS valuation basis.

D5. CURRENCY RISK ($BSCR_{corr}$)

Background

- D5.1 The currency risk charge is based on amounts reported on Form 1EBS total assets and liabilities. It represents the risk that the net asset position of an insurer may worsen as a result of exchange rate changes if assets and liabilities are not currency matched. Insurers are to include at least 95% of their total assets and liabilities based on the predefined thirteen currency types (United States Dollar, Bermuda Dollar, Qatar Riyal, Hong Kong Dollar, Euro, Denmark Kroner, Bulgaria Leva, West African CFA Franc, Central African CFA Franc, Comorian Francs United Kingdom Pounds, Canadian Dollar and Japanese Yen) and ten other currency types.
- D5.2 The currency risk capital charge is based on the assets held for each currency type and the liabilities and the proxy BSCR (proxy BSCR is determined by applying the proxy BSCR factor of D5.3 to the currency type's liabilities). In instances there is a currency type that has insufficient assets held to the liabilities and proxy BSCR, a shock is applied to both the assets and the liabilities and the allocated capital requirement. The shock is a downwards shock to the reporting currency, meaning that the reporting currency will depreciate relative to other currencies. If there are sufficient assets held to the liabilities and proxy BSCR, then there is no/NIL capital charge applied.
- D5.3 The proxy BSCR factor is determined as the greater of:
- The prior year ECR charge to the prior year total EBS liabilities reported and
 - The average of the last three prior years ECR charge to last three prior years total EBS liabilities reported.

Currency Risk Capital Charge

- D5.4 The currency risk charge calculation can be summarised by the following formula:

$$C_{\text{Currency}} = \sum_i \max \left\{ \begin{array}{l} (MVA_{i, \text{Before}} - MVA_{i, \text{After}}(\chi_i)) + (MVDL_{i, \text{Before}}^Q - MVDL_{i, \text{After}}^Q(\chi_i)) + \dots \\ + (MVDS_{i, \text{Before}}^Q - MVDS_{i, \text{After}}^Q(\chi_i)) + \max(MVDL_{i, \text{Before}}^{NQ} - MVDL_{i, \text{After}}^{NQ}(\chi_i), 0) + \dots \\ + \max(MVDS_{i, \text{Before}}^{NQ} - MVDS_{i, \text{After}}^{NQ}(\chi_i), 0) - (MVL_{i, \text{Before}} - MVL_{i, \text{After}}(\chi_i)) + \dots \\ + \text{Currproxybscr}_i \times \chi_i \end{array} \right\}, 0$$

- χ_i = the instantaneous shocks prescribed in Table 4A for each type of currency where $(MVA_{i, \text{Before}} + MVDL_{i, \text{Before}}^{NQ} + MVDS_{i, \text{Before}}^{NQ} + MVDL_{i, \text{Before}}^Q + MVDS_{i, \text{Before}}^Q - MVL_{i, \text{Before}} - \text{Currproxybscr}_i) < 0$ and 0 otherwise;
- Currency_i = refers to currency type that has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS

$MVA_{i,Before}$	= refers to the market value of assets excluding currency-sensitive derivatives prescribed by the Authority by currency type (CCY), that has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS;
$MVA_{i,After}$	= refers to the revaluation of assets excluding currency-sensitive derivatives after shocking by $\chi(\text{CCY})$ where (CCY) refers to currency type, and χ refers to the shock, where the revalued amount has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS;
$MVDL_{i,Before}^Q$	= refers to the market value of long positions in derivatives qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (as described in section B4) by currency type (CCY), that has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS;
$MVDL_{i,After}^Q$	= refers to the revaluation of long positions in derivatives qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (as described in section B4) after shocking by $\chi(\text{CCY})$ where (CCY) refers to currency type, and χ refers to the shock, where the revalued amount has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS;
$MVDS_{i,Before}^Q$	= refers to the market value of short positions in derivatives qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (as described in section B4) by currency type (CCY), that has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS;
$MVDS_{i,After}^Q$	= refers to the revaluation of short positions in derivatives qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (as described in section B4) after shocking by $\chi(\text{CCY})$ where (CCY) refers to currency type, and χ refers to the shock, where the revalued amount has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS;
$MVDL_{i,Before}^{NQ}$	= refers to the market value of long positions in derivatives not qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (as described in section B4) by currency type (CCY), that has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS;
$MVDL_{i,After}^{NQ}$	= refers to the revaluation of long positions in derivatives not qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (as described in section B4) after shocking by $\chi(\text{CCY})$ where (CCY) refers to currency type, and χ refers to the shock, where the revalued amount has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS;
$MVDS_{i,Before}^{NQ}$	= refers to the market value of short positions in derivatives not qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (as described in section B4) by currency type (CCY), that has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS;
$MVDS_{i,After}^{NQ}$	= refers to the revaluation of short positions in derivatives not qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes (as described in section B4) after shocking by $\chi(\text{CCY})$ where (CCY) refers to currency type, and χ refers to the shock, where the revalued amount has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS;
$MVL_{i,Before}$	= refers to the market value of the best estimate of insurance liabilities and other liabilities by currency type that has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS;
$MVL_{i,After}$	= refers to the revaluation of the best estimate of insurance liabilities and other liabilities after shocking by $\chi(\text{CCY})$ where (CCY) refers to currency type and χ refers to the shock, where the revalued amount has been converted to the functional currency as reported in Form 1EBS;
$Currproxyscr_i$	= refers to the product of $MVL_{i,Before}$ and BSCR Proxy factor
BSCR Proxy Factor	= greater of paragraphs (a) and (b) below:

- (a) The ECR divided by Form 1EBS line 39 Total Liabilities for the preceding year and
- (b) The average of the above ratio for the preceding three years.

where there are no prior submissions available, the BSCR proxy factor is the above ratio that would be obtained from the current submission without taking into account the currency risk charge.

Items

- D5.5 Assets (exposures other than derivatives) –currency exposures / exchange rate-sensitive exposures including from cash, investment holdings packaged as funds, segregated account company assets, deposit assets and other sundry assets as determined from the application of the look-through provisions.
- D5.6 Assets – Derivatives with Long Exposures Not Qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes – long FX / exchange rate-sensitive derivative exposures not qualifying as risk mitigating, including from investment holdings packaged as funds, segregated account company assets, deposit assets and other sundry assets as determined from the application of the look-through provisions.
- D5.7 Assets – Derivatives with Short Exposures Qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes – short FX / exchange-rate sensitive derivative exposures qualifying as risk-mitigating, including from investment holdings packaged as funds, segregated account company assets, deposit assets and other sundry assets as determined from the application of the look-through provisions.
- D5.8 Assets – Derivatives with Short Exposures Not Qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes – short FX / exchange-rate sensitive derivative exposures not qualifying as risk-mitigating, including from investment holdings packaged as funds, segregated account company assets, deposit assets and other sundry assets as determined from the application of the look-through provisions.
- D5.9 Assets – Derivatives with Long Exposures Qualifying as held for risk-mitigating purposes – long FX / exchange-rate sensitive derivative exposures qualifying as risk-mitigating, including from investment holdings packaged as funds, segregated account company assets, deposit assets and other sundry assets as determined from the application of the look-through provisions.
- D5.10 EBS Liabilities by Currency Types – Total Best estimate liabilities denominated in given currency.
- D5.11 Total ECR Requirement– Based on three prior years ECR Requirement.

D5.12

Total EBS Liabilities– Based on three prior years Form 1EBS line 39; total EBS liabilities (note if the EBS liabilities for the preceding three years' is not available, provide the statutory liability as reported on line 39).

Currency	Assets Exposures Other than Derivatives	Long Exposures		Short Exposures		Liabilities
		Qualifying as Held for Risk Mitigation Purposes	Not Qualifying as Held for Risk Mitigation Purposes	Qualifying as Held for Risk Mitigation Purposes	Not Qualifying as Held for Risk Mitigation Purposes	
United States Dollars	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 1	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 1	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 1	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 1	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 1	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 1
Bermuda Dollars	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 2	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 2	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 2	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 2	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 2	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 2
Qatar Riyals	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 3	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 3	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 3	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 3	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 3	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 3
Hong Kong Dollars	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 4	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 4	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 4	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 4	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 4	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 4
Euro	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 5	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 5	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 5	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 5	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 5	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 5
Denmark Kroner	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 6	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 6	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 6	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 6	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 6	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 6
Bulgaria Leva	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 7	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 7	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 7	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 7	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 7	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 7
West African CFA Francs	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 8	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 8	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 8	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 8	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 8	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 8
Central African CFA Francs	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 9	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 9	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 9	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 9	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 9	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 9
Comorian Francs	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 10	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 10	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 10	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 10	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 10	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 10
UK Pounds	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 11	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 11	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 11	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 11	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 11	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 11
Canada Dollars	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 12	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 12	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 12	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 12	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 12	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 12
Japan Yen	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 13	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 13	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 13	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 13	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 13	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 13
Other currency 1	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 14	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 14	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 14	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 14	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 14	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 14

Other currency 2	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 15	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 15	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 15	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 15	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 15	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 15
Other currency 3	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 16	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 16	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 16	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 16	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 16	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 16
Other currency 4	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 17	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 17	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 17	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 17	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 17	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 17
Other currency 5	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 18	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 18	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 18	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 18	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 18	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 18
Other currency 6	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 19	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 19	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 19	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 19	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 19	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 19
Other currency 7	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 20	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 20	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 20	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 20	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 20	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 20
Other currency 8	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 21	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 21	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 21	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 21	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 21	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 21
Other currency 9	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 22	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 22	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 22	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 22	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 22	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 22
Other currency 10	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(A), line 23	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(B), line 23	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(C), line 23	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(D), line 23	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(E), line 23	Based on Sch. XXA, Col.(F), line 23

Instructions Affecting Currency Risk

- a) The initials 'A' to 'J' on the column labeled 'Shock Otherwise χ_i ' shall be replaced by the following shock values:
- (i) 'A' by:
 - 1) '0%' if the reporting currency is Bermuda Dollar or,
 - 2) '5.00%' if the reporting currency is Qatari Riyal or,
 - 3) '1.00%' if the reporting currency is the Hong Kong Dollar or,
 - 4) '25%' otherwise.
 - (ii) 'B' by:
 - 1) '0%' if the reporting currency is United States Dollar or,
 - 2) '25%' otherwise.
 - (iii) 'C' by:
 - 1) '5.00%' if the reporting currency is United States Dollar or,
 - 2) '25%' otherwise.
 - (iv) 'D' by:
 - 1) '1.00%' if reporting currency is United States Dollar or,
 - 2) '25%' otherwise.
 - (v) 'E' by:
 - 1) '0.39%' if the reporting currency is Danish Krone or,
 - 2) '1.81%' if the reporting currency is Bulgarian Lev or,
 - 3) '2.18%' if the reporting currency is West African CFA Franc or,
 - 4) '1.96%' if the reporting currency is Central African CFA Franc or,
 - 5) '2.00%' if the reporting currency is Comorian Franc or,
 - 6) '25%' otherwise.
 - (vi) 'F' by:
 - 1) '0.39%' if reporting currency is Euro or,
 - 2) '25%' otherwise.
 - (vii) 'G' by:
 - 1) '1.81%' if reporting currency is Euro or,
 - 2) '25%' otherwise.
 - (viii) 'H' by:
 - 1) '2.18%' if reporting currency is Euro or,
 - 2) '25%' otherwise.
 - (ix) 'I' by:
 - 1) '1.96%' if reporting currency is Euro or,
 - 2) '25%' otherwise.
 - (x) 'J' by:
 - 1) '2.00%' if reporting currency is Euro or,
 - 2) '25%' otherwise.

- b) All assets and liabilities (except the risk margin) whose value is subject to currency risk shocks shall be reported on a basis consistent with that used for purposes of economic balance sheet reporting. These assets and liabilities shall include currency risk exposures determined by application of the 'look-through approach' calculated in accordance with criteria prescribed in section B6 for the following items:
- (i) Collective investment vehicles and other investments packaged as funds, including related undertakings used as investment vehicles;
 - (ii) Segregated accounts assets and liabilities;
 - (iii) Deposit asset and liabilities;
 - (iv) Assets and liabilities held by ceding insurers or under retrocession;
 - (v) Other sundry assets and liabilities; and
 - (vi) Derivatives.
- c) Where the reporting currency is the United States Dollar, the capital factor χ_i charge shall be reduced to:
- (i) 0.00% for Bermuda Dollar;
 - (ii) 5.00% for Qatari Riyal;
 - (iii) 1.00% for Hong Kong Dollar.
- d) Where the reporting currency is Bermuda Dollar the capital factor χ_i charge shall be reduced to 0.00% for United States Dollar.
- e) Where the reporting currency is Qatari Riyal the capital factor χ_i charge shall be reduced to 5.00% for United States Dollar.
- f) Where the reporting currency is Hong Kong Dollar the capital factor χ_i charge shall be reduced to 1.00% for United States Dollar.
- g) Where the reporting currency is Euros, the capital factor χ_i shall be reduced to:
- (i) 0.39% for Danish Krone;
 - (ii) 1.81% for Bulgarian Lev;
 - (iii) 2.18% for West African CFA Franc;
 - (iv) 1.96% for Central African CFA Franc;
 - (v) 2.00% for Comorian Franc.
- h) Where the reporting currency is Danish Krone the capital factor χ_i charge shall be reduced to 0.39% for Euro.
- i) Where the reporting currency is Bulgarian Lev the capital factor χ_i charge shall be reduced to 1.81% for Euro.

- j) Where the reporting currency is West African CFA Franc the capital factor χ_i charge shall be reduced to 2.18% for Euro.
- k) Where the reporting currency is Central African CFA Franc the capital factor χ_i charge shall be reduced to 1.96% for Euro.
- l) Where the reporting currency is Comorian Franc the capital factor χ_i charge shall be reduced to 2.00% for the Euro.
- m) Insurers are to report currencies representing at least 95% of their economic balance sheet liabilities; and
- n) Amounts are to be reported on an EBS valuation basis.

D6. CONCENTRATION RISK ($BSCR_{Corr}$)

Background

- D6.1 The concentration risk charge is based on asset counterparty exposures as reported on the Form 1EBS. It represents the risk of losses due to asset concentrations.
- D6.2 The charge is calculated by aggregating all the Asset Type, Bond / Mortgage Loan Type (if applicable), BSCR Rating (if applicable) and Asset Value together and assigning the values to the respective fixed income, equity, credit capital factor charge.

Concentration Risk Capital Charge

- D6.3 The concentration risk charge calculation can be summarised by the following formula:

$$C_{Concentration} = \sum_i \chi_i \times Concastclass_i \quad \text{where}$$

χ_i = the capital charge factors supplied by BMA for each type $Concastclass_i$,
of and

$Concastclass_i$ = value of corresponding asset in Asset Class.

Items

a) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Line Item	Description
1	BSCR rating 0
2	BSCR rating 1
3	BSCR rating 2
4	BSCR rating 3
5	BSCR rating 4
6	BSCR rating 5
7	BSCR rating 6
8	BSCR rating 7
9	BSCR rating 8

b) Corporate & Sovereign Bonds

Line Item	Description
1	BSCR rating 0
2	BSCR rating 1
3	BSCR rating 2
4	BSCR rating 3
5	BSCR rating 4
6	BSCR rating 5

Line Item		Description
7	BSCR rating 6	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
8	BSCR rating 7	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
9	BSCR rating 8	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H

c) Residential Mortgage- Backed Securities

Line Item		Description
1	BSCR rating 0	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
2	BSCR rating 1	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
3	BSCR rating 2	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
4	BSCR rating 3	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
5	BSCR rating 4	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
6	BSCR rating 5	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
7	BSCR rating 6	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
8	BSCR rating 7	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
9	BSCR rating 8	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H

d) Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities/Asset-Backed Securities

Line Item		Description
1	BSCR rating 0	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
2	BSCR rating 1	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
3	BSCR rating 2	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
4	BSCR rating 3	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
5	BSCR rating 4	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
6	BSCR rating 5	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
7	BSCR rating 6	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
8	BSCR rating 7	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
9	BSCR rating 8	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H

e) Bond Mutual Funds

Line Item		Description
1	BSCR rating 0	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
2	BSCR rating 1	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
3	BSCR rating 2	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
4	BSCR rating 3	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
5	BSCR rating 4	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
6	BSCR rating 5	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
7	BSCR rating 6	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
8	BSCR rating 7	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
9	BSCR rating 8	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H

f) Preferred Shares

Line Item		Description
1	BSCR rating 1	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
2	BSCR rating 2	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
3	BSCR rating 3	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
4	BSCR rating 4	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
5	BSCR rating 5	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
6	BSCR rating 6	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
7	BSCR rating 7	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
8	BSCR rating 8	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H

g) Mortgage Loans

Line Item		Description
1	Insured/Guaranteed Mortgages	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
2	Other Commercial and Farm Mortgages	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
3	Other Residential Mortgages	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
4	Mortgages Not In Good Standing	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H

h) Other Asset Classes

Line Item		Description
1	Infrastructure	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
2	Listed Equity Securities in Developed Markets	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
3	Other Equities	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
4	Strategic Holdings	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
5	Duration Based	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
6	Letters of Credit	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
7	Advances to Affiliates –	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
8	Policy Loans	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
9	Equity Real Estate 1	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
10	Equity Real Estate 2	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H
11	Collateral Loans	Based on Schedule XXIA, column H

Instructions Affecting Concentration Risk

- a) *Concastclass_i* shall apply to all exposures to the ten largest counterparties, based on the aggregate of all exposures relating to those ten counterparties;
- b) A counterparty exposure shall be reported on the valuation of individually underlying assets (i.e., determined by application of the ‘look through’ approach as described in section B6) for all amounts reported on the balance sheet;
- c) A counterparty shall include all related or connected counterparties captured by either of the following criteria:
 - (i) Controller relationship: if a counterparty, directly or indirectly, has control of (as a result of its majority shareholding or effective management) which it is a subsidiary company; or
 - (ii) Economic interdependence: if one of the counterparties were to experience financial difficulties which directly or indirectly affect the ability of any or all of the remaining counterparties to perform their financial obligations (e.g., where a counterparty becomes unable to fund or repay certain financial contractual obligations, and as a result, other counterparties, are likely to be unable to fund or repay certain obligations imposed on them);
- d) Amounts are to be reported on an EBS valuation basis.

D7. PREMIUM RISK ($BSCR_{Corr}$)

Background

- D7.1 The premium risk charge is based on net premiums exposure measure for the following calendar year by predefined statutory lines of business, and if available, reporting net premiums exposure measure by predefined statutory geographic locations. Note that although net premiums exposure measure for Property Catastrophe business are inputted in this section, they do not enter the calculation of the premium risk charge. All capital requirements pertaining to catastrophe exposures are explicitly calculated in the Catastrophe Risk section.
- D7.2 The first step of the calculation applies a statutory line of business-specific premium risk capital factor to the respective net premiums exposure measure amounts.
- D7.3 The second step of the calculation applies a sum squared diversification credit based on 18 geographic zones. Note that this is not a necessary requirement in the premium risk calculation and if used, this is not required for all lines of business.
- D7.4 In the Premium risk calculation, a correlation adjustment is determined to reflect the overall diversification of the premium risk. Finally, there is a further adjustment to reflect the fact that some of the lines of business premiums, other than Property Catastrophe, include a loading for losses resulting from natural catastrophes. The appropriate risk charge for this portion of the premiums is calculated in the Catastrophe Risk section; the premium risk charge is reduced to avoid double counting.

Premium Risk Capital Charge

$$C_{Premium} = \sqrt{\sum_{i,j} CorrPrem_{i,j} \times C_i \times C_j} - avgpremcap \times \frac{avgannloss}{catlossratio}; \text{ where-}$$

- $CorrPrem_{i,j}$ = the correlation factors of the premium risk module correlation matrix;
- i,j = the sum of the different terms should cover all possible combinations of i and j ; and
- C_i and C_j = risk charge i and risk charge j which are replaced by the following:
 $C_{premium_i}$, $C_{premium_j}$ by BMA-supplied premium risk capital charge;
- $avgpremcap$ = weighted average premium risk capital charge factor for $BaseExp_i$, as defined below, (excluding the Property Catastrophe line of business and after correlation adjustment and allowing for geographic diversification);

avgannloss = average annual loss estimated with catastrophe models;
catlossratio = expected industry average catastrophe loss ratio;

$$C_{prem_i} = [(\chi_i^1 \times BaseExp_i) + (\chi_i^2 \times FPEexisting_i) + (\chi_i^3 \times FPFfuture_i)] \frac{ExposureMeasure_i}{geolineprem_i} \text{ Where—}$$

□

χ_i^1 = individual *BaseExp_i* risk capital charge factor;
BaseExp_i = the greater of premium written in reporting period and the estimate of the net premiums to be earned by the insurer during the next 12-month accounting period;
geolineprem_i = geographic diversification of premium exposure measure for line of business *i* ;
 χ_i^2 = individual *FPEexisting_i* risk capital charge factor;
FPEexisting_i = expected present value of premiums to be earned by the insurer after the next 12-month reporting period for existing qualifying multi-year insurance policies for line of business *i* ;
 χ_i^3 = individual *FPFuture_i* risk capital charge factor;
FPFuture_i = expected present value of net premiums to be earned by the insurer after the next 12-month reporting period for qualifying multi-year insurance policies where the initial recognition date falls in the following 12-months for line of business *i* ;
ExposureMeasure_i = the sum of *BaseExp_i*, *FPEexisting_i* and *FPFuture_i*

Items

- a) Lines of Business – as categorised by the 24 predefined statutory lines of business.

Line Item	Description
1 Gross Premium Exposure Measure	Column (1): Gross premium exposure measure by predefined statutory line of business and geographic zone, as reported on Schedule IVD, column (G), lines (1) to (24).
2 Net Premium Exposure Measure	Column (2): Net premium exposure measure by predefined statutory line of business and geographic zone, as reported on Schedule IVD, column (F) lines (1) to (24).
3 Geo Diversified Written	Column (3): Net premium exposure measure by predefined statutory line of business and geographic zone, as reported on Schedule IVE, lines (1) to (24).
4 Geo Diversified SCALAR	Column (4) Geographic Diversified Written (3) divided by Net Premium Exposure Measure (2)
5 Geo Diversified Net Base Exposure	Column (5) Net base exposure by predefined statutory line of business as reported on Schedule IVD column (C) lines (1) to (24), multiplied by Geo Diversified SCALAR (4)

Line Item		Description
6	Geo Diversified Net FP (Existing)	Column (6) Net FP (Existing) by predefined statutory line of business as reported on Schedule IVD column (D) lines (1) to (24), multiplied by Geo Diversified SCALAR (4)
7	Geo Diversified Net FP (Future)	Column (7) Net FP (Future) by predefined statutory line of business as reported on Schedule IVD column (E) lines (1) to (24), multiplied by Geo Diversified SCALAR (4)
8	Capital Factor 1 Net Base Exposure	Column (8): Supplied by the BMA; premium charge factors for individual lines of business.
9	Capital Factor 2 Net FP (Existing)	Column (9): Supplied by the BMA; premium charge factors for individual lines of business.
10	Capital Factor 3 Net FP (Future)	Column (10): Supplied by the BMA; premium charge factors for individual lines of business.
11	Required Capital	Column (11): Calculated using [column (5) x column (8)]+[column (6) x column (9)]+[column (7) x column (10)]; premium charge amounts for individual lines of business.

- b) Correlation Adjustment Calculation – Calculates a factor that determines how much credit is given for diversification of premium risk across all lines of business other than Property Catastrophe.

Line Item		Description
1	Required Capital	Row(i): Total from (a) column 11 above
2	Correlation Adjustment	Row(ii): Reduction from Correlation Matrix for diversified premiums
3	Capital Charge After Correlation	Row(iii): Calculated using [line 1 less line 2]

- c) Catastrophe Premium Adjustment Calculation – Calculation reflects a reduction to the required premium risk capital for the ‘catastrophe-exposed’ portion of the premium that is otherwise contemplated within the catastrophe risk capital charge (see Catastrophe Risk section for further information).

Line Item		Description
1	Average Annual Loss Excluding Property Catastrophe (AAL)	Row (i): Pulled from Catastrophe Risk section; the expected net natural catastrophe loss (after reinsurance), including reinstatement premiums, for annual aggregate exposure to all risks and perils other than those relating to the Property Catastrophe line of business. See Catastrophe Risk section for further information.
2	Industry Catastrophe Loss Ratio	Row (ii): Pulled from Catastrophe Risk section; used to calculate the embedded catastrophe premiums from lines of business other than Property Catastrophe. See Catastrophe Risk section for further information.

Line Item		Description
3	Average Capital Factor	Row (iii): Calculated using X / Total from (a) column (5) above; where X is the 'Capital Charge After Correlation' in (b) Row (iii) but with the Required Capital in (b) Row (1) recalculated as [(a) column (5) x (a) column (8)]
4	Catastrophe Premium Adjustment	Row(iv): Calculated using [Row (i) / Row (ii) x Row (iii)].

d) Required Capital Charge Adjusted for Catastrophe Premium – Calculated using [(b) - (c)]; the premium risk capital charge (after correlation factor and catastrophe adjustment) is carried to the Summary section.

Instructions Affecting Premium Risk

D7.4a All reported net premium exposure measures as prescribed in Schedule IVD that are subject to capital charges within the premium risk charge shall be included;

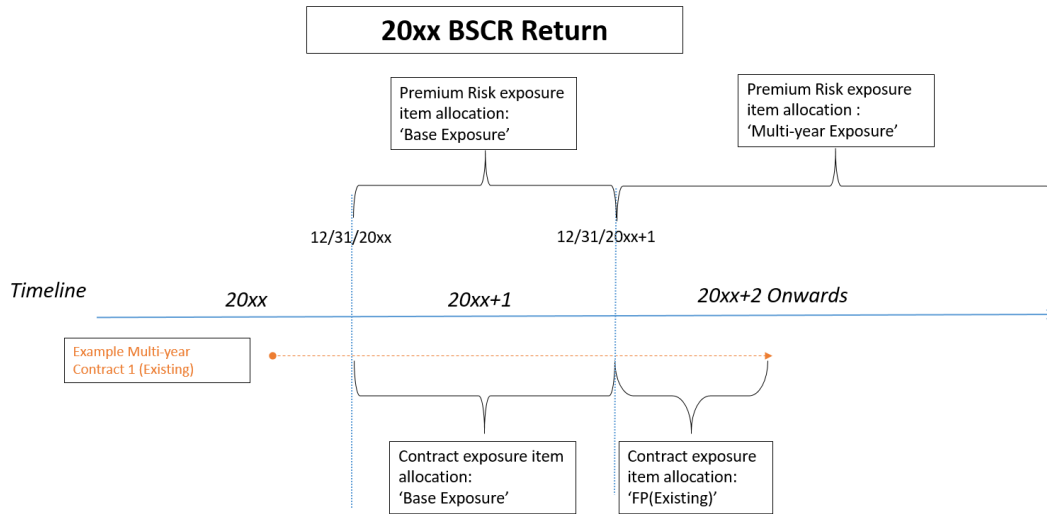
D7.4b 'Qualifying multi-year insurance policies' means those insurance policies with (an earning) term longer than twelve months after allowing for the criteria prescribed by the Authority;

D7.4c All net premium exposure measures by statutory Line of Business shall be reported on a basis consistent with that prescribed in Schedule IVD;

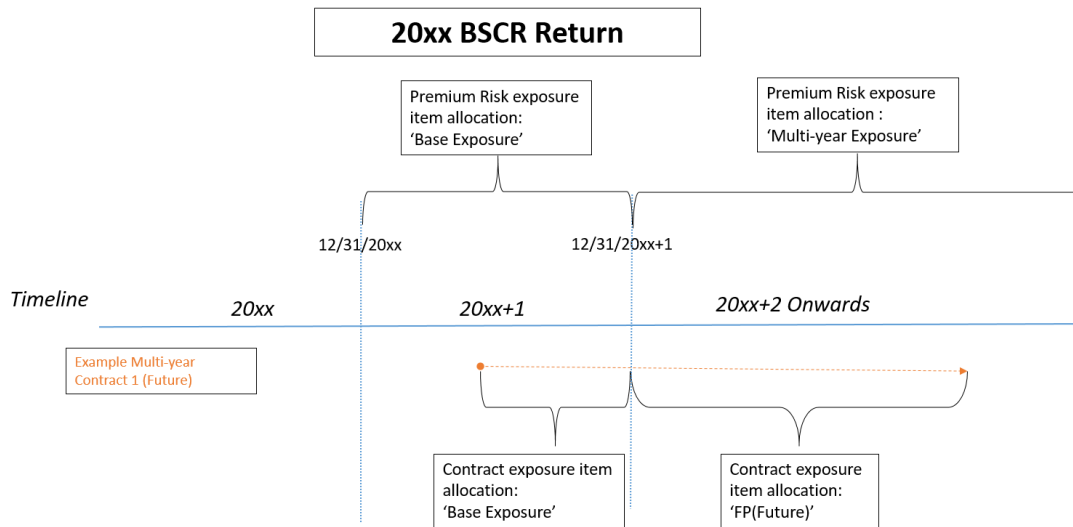
D7.4d An insurer may provide net premium exposure measures for all statutory Lines of General Business, or for particular statutory Lines of General Business, split by geographic zone as set out in Table 6D. $geolineprem_i$ is then derived from the total premium for that Line of Business by reducing the total by 25% times $\frac{\sum x_i^2}{(\sum x_i)^2}$ where x_i = the net premium exposure measure in the Line of Business for $Zone_i$; and where the summation covers all zones; and

D7.4e Amounts are to be reported on a consolidated basis.

D7.4f A graphical example of the earned premium allocation of a hypothetical existing qualifying multi-year contract is provided below. Premium earned during the next 12 months is classified as 'Base Exposure' while premium earned after the next 12-month period is classified as 'FP (Existing)'.



D7.4g A graphical example of the earned premium allocation of a hypothetical future qualifying multi-year contract is provided below. Premium earned during the next 12 months is classified as 'Base Exposure' while premium earned after the next 12-month period is classified as 'FP (future)'.



D8. RESERVE RISK ($BSCR_{Corr}$)

Background

- D8.1 The reserve risk charge is based on the statutory net loss and loss expense provisions (on an EBS basis) by predefined statutory lines of business, and if available, reporting net technical provision by predefined statutory geographic locations.
- D8.2 The first step of the calculation applies a line of business specific reserve risk capital factor to the respective reserve amounts.
- D8.3 In the second step of the calculation applies sum squared diversification credit based on 18 geographic zones. Note that this is not a necessary requirement in the reserve risk calculation and if used, this is not required for all lines of business.
- D8.4 In the Reserve risk calculation, a correlation adjustment is determined to reflect the overall diversification of the reserve risk.

Reserve Risk Capital Charge

- D8.5 The reserve risk charge calculation can be summarised by the following formula:

$$C_{reserve} = \sqrt{\sum_{i,j} Corr Reserve_{i,j} \times C_i \times C_j}$$

Where—

- $Corr Reserve_{i,j}$ = the correlation factors of the reserve risk module correlation matrix;
- i,j = the sum of the different terms should cover all possible combinations of i and j;
- C_i and C_j = risk charge i and risk charge j which are replaced by the following:
 $C_{reserve_i}$, $C_{reserve_j}$ by BMA- supplied reserve risk capital charge;

$$C_{reserve_i} = \beta_i \times geolinersvs_i$$

Where—

- β_i = individual $geolinersvs_i$ risk capital charge factor;
- $geolinersvs_i$ = geographic diversification of reserves for individual Lines of Business i ;

Items

a) Lines of Business – as categorised by the 24 predefined statutory lines of business.

Line Item		Description
1	Gross Loss and Loss Expense Provisions	Column (1): Gross loss and loss expense provisions by predefined statutory line of business, as reported on Schedule III, lines (1) to (24). Total must tie to the Gross Loss and Loss Expense Provisions of the EBS (Form 1EBS, line 17 (a)).
2	Net Loss and Loss Expense Provisions	Column (2): Net loss and loss expense provisions by predefined statutory line of business and geographic zone, as reported on Schedule IIIA, lines (1) to (24). Total must tie to the Net Loss and Loss Expense Provisions of the EBS (Form 1EBS, line 17(d) and should be input on an undiscounted basis.
3	Geo Net Loss and Loss Expense Provisions	Column (3): Net loss and loss expense provisions by predefined statutory line of business and geographic zone, as reported on Schedule IIIA, lines (1) to (24). Total must tie to the Net Loss and Loss Expense Provisions of the EBS (Form 1EBS, line 17(d) and should be input on an EBS basis.
4	Capital Factor	Column (4): Supplied by the BMA; reserve charge factors for individual lines of business.
5	Required Capital	Column (5): Calculated using [column (3) x column (4)]; reserve charge amounts for individual lines of business.

b) Correlation Adjustment Calculation – Calculates a factor that determines how much credit is given for diversification of reserve risk across all lines of business.

Line Item		Description
1	Required Capital	Total from (a) column 5 above
2	Correlation Adjustment	Reduction from Correlation Matrix for diversified reserves
3	Capital Charge After Correlation	Calculated using [line 1 less line 2]

c) Required Capital Charge – Calculated using [(Total of column (5) of (a)) - (Correlation Adjustment)]; the reserve capital charge (after correlation adjustment) is carried to the Summary section.

Instructions Affecting Reserve Risk

- D8.5a All reported net loss and loss expense provisions for the relevant year by statutory Line of Business as prescribed in this schedule are subject to capital charges within the reserve risk charge and shall be included;
- D8.5b All reported net loss and loss expense provisions by statutory line of Business shall be reported on a basis consistent with that used for purposes of statutory financial reporting;
- D8.5c An insurer may provide loss and loss expense provisions exposure for all statutory Lines of General Business, or for particular statutory Lines of General Business, split by geographic zone as set out in Table 6D. $geolinersvs_i$ is then derived from the total loss and loss expense provisions for that Line of Business by reducing the total by 25% times $\frac{\sum x_i^2}{(\sum x_i)^2}$ where x_i = best estimate net loss and loss expense provisions in that line of business for $Zone_i$; and where the summation covers all zones; and
- D8.5d Amounts are to be reported on a consolidated EBS basis

D9. CREDIT RISK ($BSCR_{Corr}$)

Background

- D9.1 Credit risks are partitioned into four categories: accounts and premiums receivable, all other receivables, particulars of reinsurance balances (current and future), and counterparty default risk for over-the-counter derivatives.
- D9.2 Particulars of reinsurance balances is based on the greater of:
- Current reinsurance balances receivable (as reported on Form 1EBS lines 11(e) Reinsurance Balances Receivable, 12(c) Funds Held by Ceding Reinsurers, which are not reported on Schedule IIA, and 17(c) Total Reinsurance Recoverable Balance); and
 - Future reinsurance balances receivable (as calculated on the Credit Risk Schedule).

This approach allows for new insurers that have not had claims and allows for a more reflective approach of reinsurance exposures in stressed circumstances.

- D9.3 Where applicable, the amounts must reconcile to the appropriate line(s) of the insurer's Form 1EBS or to the schedules prescribed by or under the Prudential Standard Rules.

Credit Risk Capital Charge

- D9.4 The credit risk charge calculation can be summarised by the following formula:

$$C_{credit} = \sum_i \delta_i \times debtor_i \times \mu_r + CCROTC$$

- δ_i = BMA-supplied credit risk capital charge factor for type of *debtor_i*;
- debtor_i* = receivable amount from *debtor_i* net of any collateral in favour of the insurer;
- μ_r = additional diversification adjustment factor applied to reinsurance balances only taking into consideration diversification by number of reinsurers, equal to 40%.
- CCROTC = counterparty default risk for over-the-counter derivatives calculated as per the following formula:

$$CCROTC = \sum_i \text{Max}(0, MVDerivativeP_i - (1 - \beta_i) \text{Min}(MVderivativeP_i, MVCollateral_i)) \times \alpha_i$$

- MVDerivativeP_i* = market value of over-the-counter derivatives with positive market values and BSCR rating *i*,
- β_i = BMA-supplied collateral factor;
- α_i = BMA-supplied capital factor for the BSCR rating *i*;
- MVCollateral* = market value of collateral of over-the-counter derivatives with positive market values and BSCR rating *i*.

Items

- Accounts and Premiums Receivable

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules
1	In course of collection	Based on Form 1EBS, line 10(a).
2	Deferred Not Yet Due	Based on Form 1SFS, line 10(b).
3	Receivables from retrocessional contracts Less: Collateralised balances	Based on Form 1EBS, line 10(c) less Notes to Form 1EBS. Collateralised balances are all collaterals issued in favour of the group members relating to accounts and premiums receivable. Assets accounted in Form 1EBS, line (34) should not be included here.

b) All Other Receivables

Line Item		Statement Source –
1	Advances to affiliates	Based on Form 1EBS, line 4(g).
2	Accrued investment income	Based on Form 1EBS, line 9.
3	Balances Receivable on Sale of Investments	Based on Form 1EBS, line 13(f).

- c) (i) Particulars of reinsurance balances by BSCR rating - (i) amounts receivable on account of policies of reinsurance from any person, whether an affiliate or not, should be included; (ii) any amount included in ‘Accounts and Premiums Receivable’ and ‘Funds Held by Ceding Reinsurers’ should not be included; (iii) all uncollectible amounts, as determined by the insurer, should be deducted.

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules
1	BSCR rating 0	Based on Schedule XVIII column E
2	BSCR rating 1	Based on Schedule XVIII column E
3	BSCR rating 2	Based on Schedule XVIII column E
4	BSCR rating 3	Based on Schedule XVIII column E
5	BSCR rating 4	Based on Schedule XVIII column E
6	BSCR rating 5	Based on Schedule XVIII column E
7	BSCR rating 6	Based on Schedule XVIII column E
8	BSCR rating 7	Based on Schedule XVIII column E
9	BSCR rating 8	Based on Schedule XVIII column E
10	Less: Diversification adjustment	Based on Schedule XVIII column E
11	Total	Sum of c(i) 1 to 10

- c) (ii) Particulars of reinsurance balances for future premiums by BSCR rating

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules
1	Premium Risk Capital Charge (Gross)	Based on Premium Risk Capital Charge calculated on a gross basis, in line with the prescription in (f)
2	Premium Risk Capital Charge (Net)	Based on Premium Risk Capital Charge as calculated in section D7

Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules	
3	Premium Risk Capital Charge (Ceded)	Calculated using [line 1 less line 2]	
Line Item		Statement Source – The Rules	Debtor Allocation
4	BSCR rating 0	c(i)1 BSCR Rating 0 / c(i) Total of BSCR Rating 0 – 8	Based on row (3) Premium Risk Capital Charge (Ceded)
5	BSCR rating 1	c(i)1 BSCR Rating 1 / c(i) Total of BSCR Rating 0 – 8	Based on row (3) Premium Risk Capital Charge (Ceded)
6	BSCR rating 2	c(i)1 BSCR Rating 2 / c(i) Total of BSCR Rating 0 – 8	Based on row (3) Premium Risk Capital Charge (Ceded)
7	BSCR rating 3	c(i)1 BSCR Rating 3 / c(i) Total of BSCR Rating 0 – 8	Based on row (3) Premium Risk Capital Charge (Ceded)
8	BSCR rating 4	c(i)1 BSCR Rating 4 / c(i) Total of BSCR Rating 0 – 8	Based on row (3) Premium Risk Capital Charge (Ceded)
9	BSCR rating 5	c(i)1 BSCR Rating 5 / c(i) Total of BSCR Rating 0 – 8	Based on row (3) Premium Risk Capital Charge (Ceded)
10	BSCR rating 6	c(i)1 BSCR Rating 6 / c(i) Total of BSCR Rating 0 – 8	Based on row (3) Premium Risk Capital Charge (Ceded)
11	BSCR rating 7	c(i)1 BSCR Rating 7 / c(i) Total of BSCR Rating 0 – 8	Based on row (3) Premium Risk Capital Charge (Ceded)
12	BSCR rating 8	c(i)1 BSCR Rating 8 / c(i) Total of BSCR Rating 0 – 8	Based on row (3) Premium Risk Capital Charge (Ceded)
13	Less: Diversification adjustment	Based on Schedule VIII column E	

Instructions Affecting Credit Risk

- D9.5 All accounts and premiums receivable and all other receivables that are subject to capital charges within the credit risk charge shall be included;
- D9.6 All accounts and premiums receivable, reinsurance balances receivables, all other receivables, and reinsurance recoverable balances shall be reported on a basis consistent with that used for purposes of statutory financial reporting;
- D9.7 ‘Collateralized balances’ for the purposes of this paragraph shall mean assets pledged in favor of the insurer relating to accounts and premiums receivable as prescribed by the BMA Capital charge factors for *debtor_i* ;
- D9.8 Particulars of reinsurance balances shall be the greater of paragraphs D9.9 and D9.10 below
- D9.9 Particulars of reinsurance balances for current year by BSCR rating are as follows:
a) The net qualifying exposure which is comprised of reinsurance balances receivable and reinsurance balances recoverable, less the corresponding

reinsurance balances payable and other payables less the qualifying collateral issued in favor of the insurer in relation to the reinsurance balances;

- b) The 'net qualifying exposure' referenced in paragraph D9.9a) above shall be subject to the BMA-prescribed credit risk capital factor;
- c) The total capital requirement relating to the reinsurance balances shall be reduced by a diversification adjustment of up to a maximum of 40%;
- d) The 'diversification' adjustment' referenced in paragraph D9.9c) above shall be determined by calculating 40% multiplied by 1 minus the ratio of the largest net reinsurance exposure, on an individual reinsurer basis, to total net reinsurance exposure;

D9.10

Particulars of reinsurance balances for future premium by BSCR rating are as follows:

- a) The Premium Risk Capital Charge (Gross), as prescribed in D9.10b) less the Premium Risk Capital Charge (Net), as prescribed in D7, shall be referred to as 'Premium Risk Capital Charge (Ceded)'. Such amount shall be allocated to the type of debtor ($debtor_i$) by BSCR rating Net Qualifying Exposure Measure as reported on Schedule XVIII;
- b) The Premium Risk Capital Charge (Gross) is calculated in the same manner as Premium Risk Capital Charge (Net) using the Gross Premium Exposure Measure (Schedule IVD, column G) rather than the Net Premium Exposure Measure (Schedule IVD, column F) as the input $ExposureMeasure_i$. $ExposureMeasure_i$ is allocated to $BaseExp_i$, $FPExisting_i$ and $FPFuture_i$ for the Premium Risk Capital Charge (Gross) calculation in the same proportions as in the Premium Risk Capital Charge (Net) calculation;
- c) The Premium Risk Capital Charge (Ceded) shall be subject to the BMA prescribed credit risk capital charge factor;
- d) The total capital requirement relating to the reinsurance balances shall be reduced by a diversification adjustment of up to a maximum of 40%; and
- e) The 'diversification' adjustment' referenced in paragraph D20.10d) above shall be determined by calculating 40% multiplied by 1 minus the ratio of the largest net reinsurance exposure, on an individual reinsurer basis, to total net reinsurance exposure; and

D9.11

Amounts are to be reported on an EBS valuation basis

D10. CATASTROPHE RISK ($BSCR_{corr}$)

Background

D10.1 The BSCR Catastrophe Risk module, as of the 2024 EBS Rules, has been enhanced to include both a dedicated:

1. Natural catastrophe submodule and
2. Man-made catastrophe risk submodule.

D10.2 The total catastrophe risk calculation for general business shall be a calculated as the total of the natural catastrophe risk and the total of the man-made catastrophe risk charge established in accordance with the following formula—

$$C_{catastrophe} = \sqrt{C_{nat\ cat-gb}^2 + C_{mmcat-gb}^2} \text{ where -}$$

$C_{nat\ cat-gb}$ = The total natural catastrophe risk charge

$C_{mmcat-gb}$ = The total man-made catastrophe risk charge

Natural catastrophe submodule (C19. Catastrophe Risk Return (Schedule X))

D10.3 The natural catastrophe risk charge is based on insurer-specific catastrophe risk modelling output. All exposures and premiums used in the Probable Maximum Loss (PML) and Average Annual Loss (AAL) calculations should include amounts for second, third, and subsequent events or losses following the initial loss event. Modeled losses should include demand surge, storm surge, fire following earthquakes and secondary uncertainty.

D10.4 The calculated catastrophe risk charge has two components. The first component is the average premium shortfall for the top 1% worst case scenarios (i.e. at the 99.0% TVaR

D10.5 level). The second component is a credit risk charge for reinsurance recoverables under the 1% worst case scenarios. Since the PML calculations use annual aggregate exposure for all risks the formula uses an imputed Total Catastrophe Premium in its calculation of the premium shortfall component. In addition to actual Property Catastrophe Premiums, this imputed Total Catastrophe Premium is based on the AAL divided by the industry catastrophe loss ratio as determined by the BMA.

D10.6 The total natural catastrophe risk module ($C_{nat\ cat-gb}$) is calculated as follows -

$C_{nat\ cat-gb} = NetPML - Netcatprem + CR_{PML}$; Where —

$NetPML$ = Net Probable Maximum loss;

$Netcatprem$ = Property catastrophe premium + (modeled AAL) / (estimated industry catastrophe loss ratio of 40.0%) for Class 4 and 3B insurers; or Property catastrophe premium only for Class 3A insurers; and

CR_{PML} = Credit Risk charge associated with reinsurance recoveries of ceded catastrophe losses is calculated as {(Gross PML; minus Net PML; minus arrangements with respect to property catastrophe recoverables); times (Credit risk charge, equal to 10%, associated with reinsurance recoveries of ceded catastrophe losses)}:

- a) All reported Net PML, Gross PML, AAL excluding property catastrophe, property catastrophe premium and arrangements with respect to property catastrophe recoverables that are subject to capital charges herein shall be included; and
- b) The amount of collateral and other funded arrangements with respect to property catastrophe recoverables shall be reported and reduced by 2% to account for the market risk associated with the underlying collateral assets.

Items for Class 4 and 3B Insurers Only

Instructions linked to C19. Catastrophe Risk Return (Schedule X)

- a) Gross Probable Maximum Loss – based on the insurer’s catastrophe model; probable maximum gross natural catastrophe loss (prior to reinsurance) at the 99.0% TVaR level for annual aggregate exposure to all related risks and perils, including reinstatement premiums, for the year following the ‘relevant year’.
- b) Net Probable Maximum Loss – based on the insurer’s catastrophe model; probable maximum net natural catastrophe loss (after reinsurance) at the 99.0% TVaR level for annual aggregate exposure to all related risks and perils, including reinstatement premiums, for the year following the ‘relevant year’.
- c) Average Annual Loss Excluding Property Catastrophe (AAL) – based on the insurer’s catastrophe model; the expected net natural catastrophe loss (after reinsurance), including reinstatement premiums, for annual aggregate exposure to all related risks and perils other than those relating to the Property Catastrophe line of business for the year following the ‘relevant year’. The AAL should be calculated from the same underlying loss distribution used to determine the Gross PML and Net PML (excluding the property catastrophe component).

- d) Industry Catastrophe Loss Ratio – supplied by BMA; used to calculate the embedded catastrophe premiums from lines of business other than Property Catastrophe.
- e) Property Catastrophe Premium – copied from Premium Risk section; net base exposure for Property Catastrophe line of business as reported on Schedule IVD column (B), line (1).
- f) Total Catastrophe Premium – is calculated using $[(c) / (d) + (e)]$; used to calculate the embedded catastrophe premiums from lines of business other than Property Catastrophe.
- g) Credit Risk Capital Factor – supplied by BMA; credit risk factor applied to ceded catastrophe losses at the 99.0% TVaR level equal to 10.0%.
- h) Arrangements with Respect to Property Catastrophe Recoverables.
- i) Credit Risk Charge – calculated using $[(a) - (b) - ((h) * 98\%) \times (g)]$; ceded catastrophe losses times the catastrophe credit risk capital factor.
- j) Catastrophe Capital Charge – calculated using $[(b) - (f) + (i)]$; the catastrophe capital charge is carried to the Summary section.

Items for Class 3A Insurers Only

Instructions linked to C19. Catastrophe Risk Return (Schedule X)

- a) Gross Probable Maximum Loss – based on the insurer’s catastrophe model; probable maximum gross natural catastrophe loss (prior to reinsurance) at the 99.0% TVaR level for annual aggregate exposure to all related risks and perils, including reinstatement premiums, for the year following the ‘relevant year’.
- b) Net Probable Maximum Loss – based on the insurer’s catastrophe model; probable maximum net natural catastrophe loss (after reinsurance) at the 99.0% TVaR level for annual aggregate exposure to all related risks and perils, including reinstatement premiums, for the year following the ‘relevant year’.

- c) Property Catastrophe Premium – copied from Premium Risk section; net base exposure for Property Catastrophe line of business as reported on Schedule IVD, column (C), line (1).
- d) Credit Risk Capital Factor – supplied by BMA; credit risk factor applied to ceded catastrophe losses at the 99.0% TVaR level equal to 10.0%.
- e) Arrangements with Respect to Property Catastrophe Recoverables – copied from Schedule V, line (k)(v).
- f) Credit Risk Charge – calculated using [(a) - (b) - ((e) * 98%) x (d)]; ceded catastrophe losses times the catastrophe credit risk capital factor.
- g) Catastrophe Capital Charge – calculated using [(b) - (c) + (f)]; the catastrophe capital charge is carried to the Summary section.

Man-made catastrophe submodule (C20. Schedule of Man-Made Catastrophes (Schedule XA))

D10.7 The man-made catastrophe risk charge is based on insurer-specific man-made catastrophe scenarios for the following perils:

- 1) Terrorism
- 2) Credit and Surety
 - 1. Option A
 - 2. Option B
- 3) Marine
- 4) Aviation

D10.8 The man-made catastrophe risk submodule must be credible and adequate considering the one-year 99% TVaR calibration target.

The total man-made catastrophe risk module ($C_{mmcat-gb}$) is calculated as follows —

$$C_{mmcat-gb} = \text{Transitional}_{mmcat} \times \sqrt{\text{Terrorism}^2 + \text{Credit\&Surety}^2 + \text{Aviation}^2 + \text{Marine}^2} \text{ where -}$$

Transitional_{mmcat}	= 1/3 for financial year beginning on or after 1st January 2024, 2/3 for financial year beginning on or after 1st January 2025, 3/3 for all subsequent financial years;
Terrorism	= net probable maximum loss arising from acts of terrorism = <i>Terror_Net</i> (C20.3 Table XA1 - Item 2) ;
Aviation	= net probable maximum loss arising from the Aviation and Aviation non - proportional statutory lines of general business. = <i>AV_Net</i> (C20.6 Table XA5 - Item 2);
Marine	= net probable maximum loss arising from marine lines of general business = $\sqrt{\text{Tanker}^2 + \text{Platform}^2}$; where - Tanker = net probable maximum loss arising from the insurance of sea, lake, river and canal vessels = <i>VC_Net</i> (C20.5 Table XA4 - Item 2) Platform = net probable maximum loss arising from the insurance of oil and gas offshore platform = <i>PE_Net</i> (C20.5 Table XA4 - Item 4)

Credit&Surety	= net probable maximum loss arising from Credit/Surety and Credit/Surety Non-proportional lines of general business (lines 8 and 9 respectively) .	
	For the calculation of the Credit & Surety module, insurers may select between 'Option A (ICS)' or 'Option B (SII)' prescribed under the corresponding headings below. Once the insurer has selected to utilize one of the two options for their BSCR calculation, they will only be allowed to switch to the alternative option only after written approval of the Authority pursuant to an application made in accordance with Section 6D of the Act.	
	<u>Option A (ICS) – C20.4.1 Table XA2</u>	
	= $\sqrt{\sum_{i,j} \text{CorrC\&S}_{i,j} \times \text{C\&S}_i \times \text{C\&S}_j}$; where –	
	<i>i, j</i>	∈ { <i>Mortgage, Surety, TradeCredit</i> }
	<i>CorrC&S_{ij}</i>	= 0.75 when <i>i</i> ≠ <i>j</i> and 1 when <i>i</i> = <i>j</i> ;
<i>C&S_{Mortgage}</i>	= net probable maximum loss arising from mortgage insurance = <i>MI_Net</i> (C20.4.1 Table XA2 - Item 2)	
<i>C&S_{Surety}</i>	= net probable maximum loss arising from surety insurance = <i>Sur_Net</i> (C20.4.1 Table XA2 - Item 9)	

Credit&Surety	C&S_{TradeCredit}	<p>= net probable maximum loss arising from trade credit insurance</p> <p>= TC_{Net} (C16.4.1 Table XA2 – Item 5)</p> <p>= TC_{GR} – TC_{RI}; where –</p> <p>TC_{RI} = amount of reinsurance recoverable under the specified trade credit insurance stress scenario as prescribed in Schedule XA, Instructions Affecting Table XA2, paragraph (f) (TC_{RI});</p> <p>TC_{GR} = $\sum_i TCCharge_i \times TCPrem_i$; where –</p> <p>i ∈ {Inv, NonInv};</p> <p>TCCharge_i = 80% when i = Inv and 200% when i = NonInv;</p> <p>TCPrem_{Inv} = insurer’s trade credit gross premium estimate earned over the next 12 months relating to investment grade exposures only;</p> <p>TCPrem_{NonInv} = insurer’s trade credit gross premium estimate earned over the next 12 months relating to non-investment grade exposures;</p>
		Or

Credit&Surety	<p><u>Option B (SII) – C20.4.2 Table XA3</u></p> <p>= $\sqrt{C\&S_{default}^2 + C\&S_{recession}^2 + C\&S_{np}^2}$; where –</p> <p>C&S_{default} = net probable maximum loss arising from Credit/surety (statutory line of business) loss arising from a credit default = DR_{Net} (C20.4.2 Table XA3 - Item 2)</p> <p>C&S_{recession} = net probable maximum loss arising from Credit/surety (statutory line of business) loss arising from a recession</p>
--------------------------	--

	$C\&S_{np}$	<p>= net probable maximum loss arising from Credit/surety non-proportional (statutory line of business line 9)</p> <p>= NP_{Net} (C20.4.2. Table XA3 - Item 5)</p> <p>= $C\&S_{np-Gr} - C\&S_{np-RI}$; where-</p> <p>$C\&S_{np-RI}$</p> <p>= amount of reinsurance</p>
	$C\&S_{np}$	<p>= Rec_{Net} (C20.4.2. Table XA3 - Item 4)</p> <p>= net probable maximum loss arising from Credit/surety non-proportional (statutory line of business line 9)</p> <p>= NP_{Net} (C20.4.2. Table XA3 - Item 5)</p> <p>= $C\&S_{np-Gr} - C\&S_{np-RI}$; where-</p> <p>$C\&S_{np-R}$ = amount of reinsurance recoverable under a gross loss equal to $C\&S_{np-Gr}$;</p> <p>$C\&S_{np-G} = CSCharge_{np-Gr} \times CSPrem_{np-Gr}$ where -</p> <p>$CSCharge_{np} = 250\%$;</p> <p>$CSPrem_{np-G}$ = insurer's Credit/surety non- proportional (statutory line of business) gross premium estimate earned over the next 12 months;</p>

Instructions linked to C20. Schedule of Man-Made Catastrophes (Schedule XA)

A. Terrorism ($Terror_{Net}$; C20.3 Table XA1)

The risk charge is calculated as the sum insured for the largest building concentration, after deduction of amounts recoverable from outwards reinsurance arrangements, covering property and content damage due to fire or explosion, as a result of terrorist attacks. The measure of the concentration of exposure is defined as buildings fully or partially covered within a radius of 200 metres. This concentration may occur over one or multiple (re)insurance contracts.

B. Credit and Surety (C20.4.1 Table XA2 & C16.4.2 Table XA3)

For the calculation of the Credit&Surety module, insurers may select between 'Option A (ICS)' or 'Option B (SII)' prescribed under the corresponding headings below. Once the insurers has selected to utilise one of the two options for their BSCR calculation, they

will only be allowed to switch to the alternative option only after written approval of the Authority pursuant to an application made in accordance with Section 6D of the Act.

1) Credit and Surety - Option A (ICS) (C20.4.1 Table XA2)

$$= \sqrt{\sum_{i,j} CorrC\&S_{i,j} \times C\&S_i \times C\&S_j}; \text{ where } -$$

$$i, j \in \{\text{Mortgage, Surety, TradeCredit}\}$$

i) Mortgage insurance (*MI_Net*; C20.4.1 Table XA2 – Item 2)

The scenario is calculated as the average annual loss amount, net of outwards reinsurance arrangements but gross of any inwards premiums, resulting from an increase in the frequency and severity due to a decline of 25% in home prices developing over a multi-year time period. The total loss amount includes the impact of both an increase in the frequency of delinquency and defaults and an increased loss severity that results from the decline in home prices.

In implementing the stress scenario and to account for differences in risk profiles across various exposures and activities, portfolios and business activities are segmented into categories based on common or related risk characteristics.

Appropriate models should be used to translate the relevant risk factor (home price decline) into the financial impact (increased losses). Where applicable, those models that the insurer already uses to calculate stress losses, premium deficiency reserves or other loss measures should be used.

ii) Trade credit (*TC_Net*; C20.4.1 Table XA2 - Item 5)

The credit stress scenario for trade credit is defined as the total loss amount due to the inability of the policyholder's customers to pay for goods delivered and/or services provided. The trade credit coverage indemnifies the policyholder for bad debt losses incurred due to a customer's inability to pay.

Insurers should first calculate their aggregate gross earned premium for trade credit by an external credit rating category: investment grade versus non-investment grade. Then the following factors are applied to gross premiums earned over the next 12 months' rating category

Credit stress factors for trade credit	
Rating category	Factor
Investment grade	80%
Non-investment grade	200%

Finally, insurers should adjust the gross figure to allow for their outward reinsurance protection.

iii) **Surety** (*Sur_Net; C20.4.1 Table XA2 – Item 9*)

The credit stress scenario for surety is defined as the total net potential loss amount based on the penal sum of the surety bond. A surety bond indemnifies the policyholder from the principal’s inability to perform its contractual obligation. The penal sum represents the maximum amount that the (re)insurer must pay to the beneficiary. The re(insurer) calculates the largest net potential losses for its ten largest exposures to surety counterparties (principals) using the methodology described below. The total net potential loss amount assumes that the two largest net losses have occurred and is, therefore, equal to the sum of the two largest net losses.

The net potential loss amount for a principal is calculated using the gross exposure of the principal (after any contractual amortisation that has occurred). The loss severity model 95% Probable Maximum Loss (PML) factor is applied to the gross exposure. For US exposures, the loss severity model 90% PML for each principal can be calculated using the most current construction loss severity model developed by the Surety & Fidelity Association of America. For non-US exposures, a loss severity model 95% PML worst-gross-loss-to-exposure ratio for the past ten years in that country or for that exposure type is used, whichever is the most granular. The loss amount is then adjusted for any co-surety arrangements, acceptable cash collateral (currently in the (re)insurer’s custody) and reinsurance arrangements.

The co-surety amount and the adjustment for reinsurance are calculated using existing terms of the surety exposure. Adjustments can only be made for cash collateral already in custody with the (re)insurer or in a trust for which the (re)insurer is a beneficiary.

Example of credit stress for surety:

	Loss calculation	Surety exposure (US\$)
1	Gross exposure for principal	\$10,000,000

2	Loss severity model 95% PML factor	0.4
3	Loss severity model 95% PML amount = (1) * (2)	\$4,000,000
4	Adjustment for co-surety (co-surety % * (3))	\$400,000
5	Net PML amount after co-surety = (3) - (4)	\$3,600,000
6	Acceptable cash collateral	\$100,000
7	Net PML amount = (5) - (6)	\$3,500,000
8	Adjustment for reinsurance	\$50,000
9	Net potential loss amount	\$3,450,000

2) Credit and Surety - Option B (SII) (C20.4.2 Table XA3)

$$= \sqrt{C\&S_{default}^2 + C\&S_{recession}^2 + C\&S_{np}^2}$$

i) Credit/Surety - Default Risk ($C\&S_{default}$) (DR_{Net} ; C20.4.2 Table XA3 - Item 2)

The stress scenario for Credit/Surety - Default Risk is calculated as the loss which would arise from an immediate default of the two largest credit insurance exposures.

The calculation is based on the assumption that the loss-given-default, before the deduction of the amounts recoverable from any outwards reinsurance arrangements, of each credit insurance exposure is 10% of the sum insured in relation to the exposure.

The determination of the two largest credit insurance exposures of the insurance or reinsurance undertaking should be based on a comparison of the net loss-given-default of the credit insurance exposures, where the loss-given default is after the deduction of the amounts recoverable from any outwards reinsurance arrangements.

The calculation should consider direct and proportional credit and surety (Credit/surety) exposures only.

ii) Credit/Surety – Recession Risk ($C\&S_{recession}$) (Rec_{Net} ; C20.4.2 Table XA3 - Item 4)

The stress scenario for Credit/Surety – Recession Risk is calculated as the loss that would result from an instantaneous loss of an amount that, before the deduction of the amounts recoverable from any outwards reinsurance arrangements, is equal to 100 % of the Credit/Surety line of business premiums earned during the following 12 months.

The estimated loss should be net of the amounts recoverable from any outwards reinsurance arrangements.

iii) Credit/Surety Non-Proportional Cat Charge ($C\&S_{np}$) (NP_{Net} ; C20.4.2 Table XA3 - Item 5)

The stress scenario for Credit/Surety Non-Proportional Cat Charge is calculated as the loss that would result from an instantaneous loss of an amount that, before the deduction of the amounts recoverable from any outwards reinsurance arrangements, is equal to 250 % of the Credit/surety Non-Proportional line of business premiums earned during the following 12 months.

The estimated loss should be net of the amounts recoverable from any outwards reinsurance arrangements;

C. Marine (C20.5 Table XA4)

The scenario for marine risk combines the results from a vessel collision and a platform explosion where the two events are assumed to be independent;

The capital requirement for the vessel collision is based on the maximum sum insured for a single vessel across the hull, liability and pollution exposures; and

The capital requirement for the platform explosion is the maximum sum insured for a single (oil or gas) platform. This should cover the sum insured for compensation for property damage, wreckage removal, loss of production, capping/securing the well and liability losses arising from the explosion.

D. Aviation (C20.6 Table XA5)

The aviation scenario requires the single largest aircraft sum insured across the hull and liability perils.

D11. CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT ($BSCR_{Corr}$)

Background

D11.1 The capital adjustment represents the adjustment for the following:

- a) the capital requirements for regulated non-insurance financial operating entities and shall comprise the capital adjustment;
 - b) adjustment for loss absorbing capacity of technical provisions; and
 - c) adjustment for absorbing capital of deferred taxes
- which is added to the BSCR (after correlation adjustment) to arrive at the BSCR. The BSCR will be used to determine an insurer's ECR for the relevant year, as reported in the Summary section of the BSCR model.

Regulatory capital requirement adjustment

D11.2 The regulatory capital adjustment calculation can be summarised by the following formula:

C_{adj} = Regulatory capital requirement for regulated non-insurance financial operating entities.

Items

D11.3 Regulatory capital requirement for regulated non-insurance financial operating entities – this capital adjustment charge shall be determined in accordance with Schedule XVI, where this amount shall be equal to the sum of the insurer's proportionate share of each registered entity's regulatory capital in accordance with the applicable solvency rules of the jurisdiction where the entity was licenced or registered.

Capital adjustment – Management Actions

D11.4 The adjustment for loss absorbing capacity of technical provisions due to management actions can be summarised by the following formula:

$$Adj_{TP} = - \max(\min(Basic\ BSCR - Basic\ nBSCR, FDB), 0)$$

Where—

$$Basic\ BSCR = \sqrt{\sum_{i,j} CorrBBSCR_{i,j} \times C_i \times C_j}$$

$$Basic\ nBSCR = \sqrt{\sum_{i,j} CorrBBSCR_{i,j} \times nC_i \times nC_j}$$

$CorrBBSCR_{i,j}$ = the correlation factors of the Basic BSCR correlation matrix as determined by Table A in section D1;

C_i = risk module i charge which are replaced by the following:

		$C_{Market}, C_{P\&C}, C_{Credit};$
C_{Market}	=	market risk module charge as determined by section D1.4;
$C_{P\&C}$	=	P&C risk module charge as determined by section D1.5; and
C_{Credit}	=	credit risk module charge as determined by section D9.
nC_i	=	risk module i net charge which are calculated in the same way as C_i but by allowing the future discretionary benefits to change due to managements actions in accordance with the criteria prescribed in section B5, and which are replaced by the following:
		$nC_{Market}, nC_{P\&C}, nC_{Credit};$
FDB	=	initial best-estimate liabilities for future discretionary benefits.

Capital Adjustment – Deferred Taxes

D11.5 The capital adjustment charge calculation for loss absorbing capacity of deferred taxes can be summarised by the following formula:

$$C_{otheradj} = \text{Min} \left(\left((\text{Basic BSCR} + C_{operational} + C_{regulatoryadj} + C_{AdjTP}) \times t, \text{Limit}, (\text{Basic BSCR} + C_{operational} + C_{regulatoryadj} + C_{AdjTP}) \times 20\% \right)$$

Where —

Basic BSCR	=	Basic BSCR risk module charge as determined by section D1;
$C_{operational}$	=	operational risk charge as determined by section D1.7;
$C_{regulatoryadj}$	=	regulatory capital requirement for regulated non-insurance financial operating entities as determined by section D11.2;
C_{AdjTP}	=	adjustment for the loss-absorbing capacity of technical provisions as determined by section D11.4;
t	=	insurer's standard federal tax rate;
$Limit$	=	$PastLAC + CurrentLAC + FutureLAC$;
$PastLAC$	=	Loss Carryback Provision multiplied by t ;
$CurrentLAC$	=	Current Deferred Tax Liabilities minus Current Deferred Tax Assets;
$FutureLAC$	=	Risk Margin as reported on Form 1EBS line 18 multiplied by t ;

E. APPENDIX A - GLOSSARY

Act – means the Insurance Act 1978.

Approved Internal Capital Model – means a model approved under paragraph 5 of the Rules.

Available Statutory Capital and Surplus – Available Statutory Capital and Surplus is defined as Total Statutory Capital and Surplus including subsequent Capital Contribution including ‘Deductions’. All capital contributions are to be approved by the BMA, and all adjustments are determined at the discretion of the BMA.

Average Annual Loss (AAL) – based on insurer Cat models; mean expected net natural catastrophe loss (after reinsurance), including reinstatement premiums, for annual aggregate exposure to all related risks and perils other than those relating to the Property Catastrophe line of business for the year following the ‘relevant year’ as reported on Schedule V. The AAL should be calculated from the same underlying loss distribution used to determine the Gross PML and Net PML (excluding the property catastrophe component).

Bermuda Monetary Authority (BMA or Authority) – the BMA is the integrated regulator of the financial services sector in Bermuda. Established under the Bermuda Monetary Authority Act 1969, the Authority supervises, regulates and inspects financial institutions operating in or from within the jurisdiction. It also issues Bermuda’s national currency; manages exchange control transactions; assists other authorities in Bermuda with the detection and prevention of financial crime; and advises the Government and public bodies on banking and other financial and monetary matters. The Authority develops risk-based financial regulation that it applies to the supervision of Bermuda’s banks, trust companies, investment businesses, investment funds, fund administrators, money service businesses, corporate service providers, insurance companies, digital asset business and digital asset issuance. It also regulates the Bermuda Stock Exchange.

Bermuda Solvency Capital Requirement (BSCR) – establishes a measure of solvency capital that is used by the BMA to monitor the capital adequacy of Class 3A, 3B, and 4, insurers domiciled in Bermuda. The BSCR is determined by combining the calculated capital for each risk category (excluding operational risk) and applying a covariance adjustment with the square root rule, which is further adjusted to include insurer-specific operational risk and capital add-on.

BSCR Ratio – the BSCR Ratio is the ratio of the Available Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus to the BSCR (after covariance adjustment).

Capital and Solvency Return – means such return relating to the insurer’s risk management practices and to the information used by the insurer to calculate its ECR as may be prescribed by or under Rules made under section 6A.

Cat – abbreviation of the word catastrophe.

Catastrophe Risk – means the risk of a single catastrophic event or series of catastrophic events that lead to a significant deviation in actual claims from the total expected claims;

Class 4 (Re)insurers – a body corporate is registrable as a Class 4 (re)insurer if at the time of its application for registration it has a total statutory capital and surplus of not less than \$100,000,000 and intends to carry on insurance business including excess liability business or property catastrophe reinsurance business.

Class 3B (Re)insurers – a body corporate is registrable as a Class 3B (re)insurer if at the time of its application for registration it intends to carry on insurance business in circumstances where its percentage of unrelated business exceeds or is projected to exceed, 50% of net premiums written or net loss and loss expense provisions and where the unrelated business premium exceeds \$50,000,000.

Class 3A (Re)insurers – a body corporate is registrable as a Class 3A (re)insurer if at the time of its application for registration it intends to carry on insurance business in circumstances where its percentage of unrelated business exceeds or is projected to exceed, 50% of net premiums written or net loss and loss expense provisions and where the unrelated business premiums are less than \$50,000,000.

Concentration Adjustment Factor – the concentration adjustment factor is used in relation to the premium risk and the reserve risk. It is based on the ratio of the largest individual line of business amount to total amount. The Factor will decrease as the number of lines of business increases to a minimum value of 60%

Concentration Risk – means the risk of exposure to losses associated with inadequate diversification of portfolios of assets or liabilities.

Credit Risk – includes the risk of loss arising from an insurer's inability to collect funds from debtors.

Enhanced Capital Requirement (ECR) – establishes a measure of solvency capital that is used by the BMA to monitor the capital adequacy of Class 4, 3B and 3A insurers domiciled in Bermuda. It is equal to the higher of an insurer's approved internal capital model/BSCR or MSM.

ECR Ratio – the ECR Ratio is the ratio of Available Statutory Economic Capital and Surplus to the ECR.

Form 1SFS – Statutory balance sheet as defined by the BMA.

Form 2SFS – Statutory statement of income as defined by the BMA.

Form 8SFS – Statutory statement of capital and surplus as defined by the BMA.

Form 1EBS – Economic balance sheet as defined by the BMA.

Insurance (Prudential Standards) (Class 4 and Class 3B Solvency Requirement) Rules 2008, including any amendments thereto (Prudential Standard Rules) – under section 6A of the Act, the BMA may make Rules prescribing prudential standards in relation to (a) ECR, (b) Capital and solvency returns, (c) Insurance reserves, and (d) Eligible capital that must be complied with by Class 4 and Class 3B insurers.

Insurance (Prudential Standards) (Class 3A Solvency Requirement) Rules 2011, including any amendments thereto (Prudential Standard Rules) – under section 6A of the Act, the BMA may make Rules prescribing prudential standards in relation to (a) ECR, (b) Capital and solvency returns, (c) Insurance reserves, and (d) Eligible capital that must be complied with by Class 3A insurers.

Legal Risk – means the risk arising from an insurer's (a) failure to comply with statutory or regulatory obligations; or (b) failure to comply with its bye-laws; or (c) failure to comply with any contractual agreement.

Life Insurance – including term insurance, whole-life insurance and universal-life insurance; means insurance of risks on the mortality (risk of death) of the life insured.

Liquidity Risk – means (a) the risk arising from an insurer's inability to meet its obligations as they fall due or (b) an insurer's inability to meet such obligations except at excessive costs.

Market Risk – means the risk arising from fluctuations in values of, or income from, assets or in interest rates or exchange rates.

Non-Proportional Insurance – means coverage of risk that is not shared at a given layer or that attach above an insured layer.

Non-Rated Bonds – bonds that have not been rated by AM Best, Standard & Poor's, Moody's, Fitch or equivalent agencies.

Operational Risk – means the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events including legal risk.

Quoted – Assets that are carried at fair value quoted on an exchange or a determinable market.

PML – see Probable Maximum Loss definition.

Premium Risk – means the risk that premium is insufficient to meet future obligations.

Probable Maximum Loss (PML) – based on insurer Cat models; probable maximum loss is the anticipated maximum loss that can occur with a certain level of probability. The BSCR utilises a probable maximum natural catastrophe loss at a 99.0% TVaR level for annual aggregate exposure to all related risks and all perils, including reinstatement premiums.

Rated Bonds – Bonds rated with respect to the latest available AM Best, Standard & Poor's, Moody's, Fitch or equivalent agencies.

Regulatory Action Level – defined by BMA's regulatory action guidelines.

Relevant Year – in relation to an insurer, this means its financial year.

Reputational Risk – includes risk of adverse publicity regarding an insurer’s business practices and associations.

Required Capital and Surplus – see Enhanced Capital Requirement.

Retrocessional Contracts – Reinsurance contract whereby one reinsurer transfers all or part of the reinsurance risk that it has assumed or will assume to another reinsurer.

Schedule II – Schedule of Fixed Income and Equity Investments By BSCR Rating as defined by the BMA.

Schedule IIA – Schedule of Funds Held by Ceding Reinsurers In Segregated Accounts/Trusts by BSCR Rating as defined by the BMA.

Schedule III – Schedule of Loss and Loss Expense Provisions by line of business as defined by the BMA.

Schedule IV – Schedule of Premium Written by Line of Business as defined by the BMA.

Schedule V – Schedule of Risk Management as defined by the BMA.

Schedule VI – Schedule of Fixed Income Securities as defined by the BMA.

Schedule IX – Schedule of Commercial Insurer’s Solvency Self-Assessment as defined by the BMA.

Schedule X – Catastrophe Risk Return as defined by the BMA.

Schedule XI – Schedule of Loss Triangles (Schedule XI(a)) or Reconciliation of Net Loss Reserves (Schedule XI(b)) as defined by the BMA.

Schedule XII – Schedule of Eligible Capital as defined by the BMA.

Square Root Rule – the square root rule is an approximation of the covariance effect of the risk categories.

Strategic Risk – means the risk of an insurer’s inability to implement appropriate business plans and strategies, make decisions, allocate resources, or adapt to changes in the business environment.

Tail Value-at-Risk (TVaR) – means the conditional average potential given that the loss outcome exceeds a given threshold.